

496





MAIN & CO.,

KEHEW,) AT THEIR

ON STORE,

Corner of William Street,

EDFORD,

THE VARIOUS KINDS OF

and Mathematical

UMENTS,

STATIONERY, &c., &c.,

and as complete an assortment of

ARTS

ed by Whalers, as is required

a complete

STABLISHMENT.

RUMENTS

IRS,

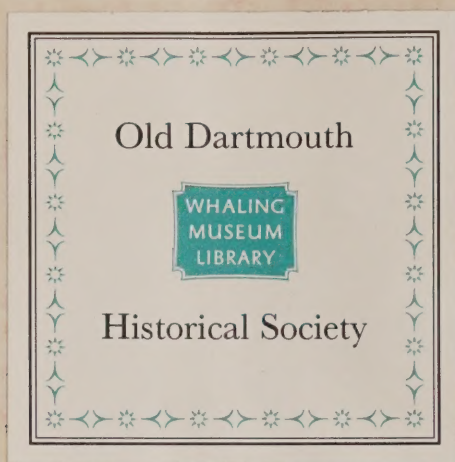
ONAL ATTENTION OF

RIETORS.





From Estate J. Bourne Jr. 1926







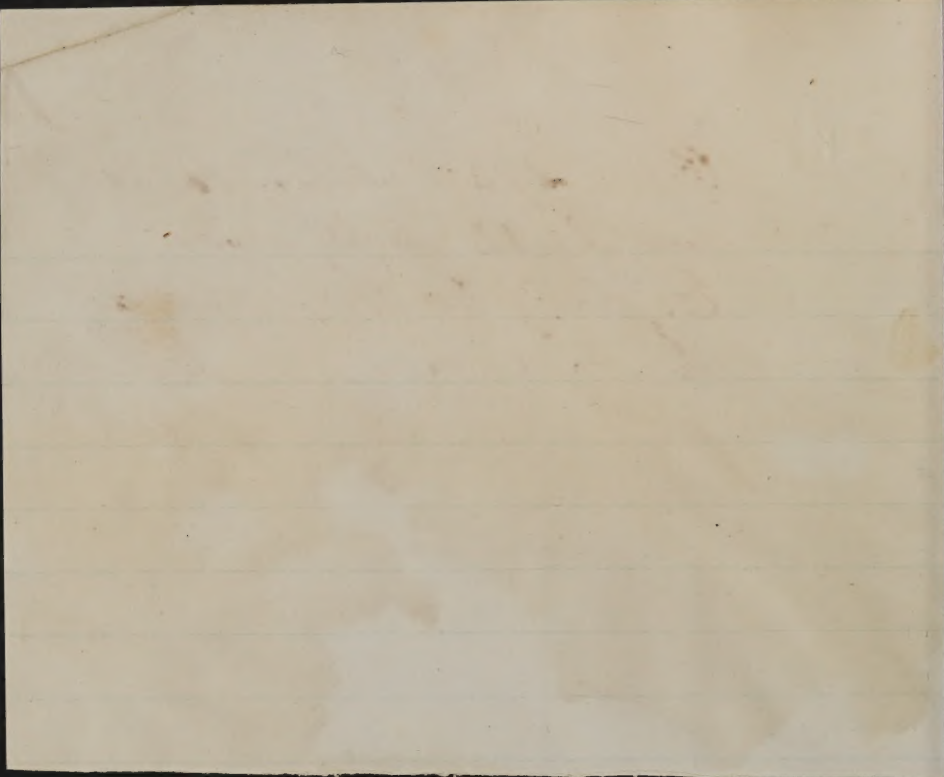
Ans. 2/38. Thirty eight  
Two 2/32. thirty two  
Eight 8/90 Forty. Sugar  
in the cork in the blubber  
room

2/32

1/32

8/40





Baigues.  
Baigues

For  
Sun

68  
679  
706  
705  
684  
830  
554  
688  
691  
215875

108  
14  
18  
18

Tha



Barque Adeline &  
 Barque Adeline Gibbs

Joshua J. Waldron  
 Susan C. Wal

772  
 1547

652  
 674  
 706  
 765  
 854  
 830  
 854  
 688  
 691

2/5875 (293

2008 875 (29  
 4 00  
 1 875  
 1 800  
 75

Moses Bassett

108  
 125  
 265  
 266  
 241  
 166  
 272  
 165  
 261  
 257  
 2061

65) 4122 (65  
 578  
 342  
 315  
 27



Jasa Kasada 1. ps.  
P. ps.

For

unpaid  
bills  
and cash

unpaid  
bills  
and cash  
23



600	630	650	670	690	710	730	750	770	790	810	830	850	870	890	910	930	950	970	990
600	653	699	706	705	754	772	772	772	772	772	772	772	772	772	772	772	772	772	772

Mrs. Susie C. Watson

West Hilling  
Martha Vineyard



200 12061  
 1200  
 1 1/2  
 70 3 1/4  
 67  
 49  
 B 12 653 2/12061/60  
 659 12 66  
 706  
 T 706  
 24854  
 830  
 650  
 550  
 650  
 051 800  
 7088 2195  
 240 9916  
 190001  
 12061

44 gals  
 for which



Sept 8<sup>th</sup> / 71 Received of Bark & Gibbs  
44 yds prints 24<sup>cts</sup> 41 yds cotton 18<sup>cts</sup> per yd  
for which I promise to pay in future

JK



Two Regs of British  
the two pieces of  
meat -  
the two Regs of powder



Mr. [illegible]  
[illegible]  
[illegible]  
[illegible]  
[illegible]  
[illegible]















Surge, Allen Little, and  
 Whaling, Lyaga, and others, Sept. 1.  
 Sept 2

Left New A. B. took our anchors and  
 stood out to sea

Sept 3

Began with light wind from the north  
 at 11 A.M. changed to light breeze  
 from the south.

After part strong wind from the east south  
 east with a heavy sea running ship heading  
 south east under close reef main topsail

Sept 4

First part wind from the north west  
 blowing east south east heavy sea running

After part wind from the north west

Ship steering east south east

Sept 5

Lat. 29.26. North

First part fine from the north ship steering  
 east south east two sails in sight

After part wind from the north west

Ship steering east south east

Sept 6

Lat 29.25 North

First part wind from the north west

blowing east south east

After part wind from the north west

blowing east south east

Sept 7

First part wind from the north west

blowing east south east

After part strong wind from the north

blowing east south east under close reef



Barque. & Anne Gibbs, Jr. of Christiana  
Apr. 8.

Sept 9

Sept 10

Sept 11

First part they gall from the north west  
the wind then came in from the south  
for several days and  
at last a squall struck north every thing <sup>above</sup> the  
top of the yard got down and the boat  
went and left us a complete wreck the squall  
last night drove with a fearful storming  
wind.

Sept. 12. Lat. 35. 41. North Long. 59. 52. West.  
With best strong gale from the north west  
with some squalls falling up the coast  
left port at 10. 30. sail at 11. 30. main  
sail and main staysail

124 12.

Strong gust light gale from the west north west  
 blowing in the night  
 In the morning breeze from the west with light blowing  
 in the night west bound breeze



Master. Bound to the Indian Ocean  
Sept 14

First part light wind from the north  
Ship steering west north west

latter part light wind from the north  
Ship heading west north west  
Sept 15

First part wind from the north east  
Ship steering west north west

latter part light wind from the north  
Ship steering west north west  
Sept 16

First light wind from the north east  
Ship steering west north west

latter part wind from the south east  
Ship steering west north west

Lat 36° 13. North

Sept. 17.

Long 62° 27. West

First part wind from the south east  
Ship steering north west

latter part strong wind from the south east  
Ship steering north west

Lat 37° 08. North

Sept. 18.

Long 64° 20. West

First part strong gale from the south east  
Ship steering north west

latter part wind from the north

Ship steering north west

Lat 37° 48. North

Sept 19

Long 66° 30. West

First part strong wind from the south east  
Ship steering north west

latter part wind from the north

Ship steering north west

Lat 38° 00. North

Long 68° 00. West



August Edward Cook, J. L. Cleveland  
Sept. 20.

First part wind from the north  
and morning wind from the west  
latter part wind from the north and  
day morning wind from the west  
Sept. 21.

First part wind from the north and  
day morning wind from the west  
latter part wind from the north and  
day morning wind from the west  
Sept. 22.

Lat. 38.38. North  
Long. 67.05. West  
First part fine wind from the east  
day morning wind from the west  
latter part wind from the north  
day morning wind from the west  
Sept. 23.

Lat. 39.24. North  
Long. 68.24. West  
First part light wind calm ship  
morning north west in west half  
latter part light wind from the north  
day morning wind from the west  
Sept. 24.

One clock A.M. the Captain died  
after a short illness of twenty one days with the  
Typhoid fever.  
Lat. 39.25. North  
Long. 68.58. West  
Sept. 25.

First part light wind from the north  
day morning wind from the west  
latter part light wind from the north  
day morning wind from the west  
Sept. 26.

Lat. 40.06. North  
Long. 69.58. West  
First part fine wind from the north  
day morning wind from the west  
latter part fine wind from the north  
day morning wind from the west



# Harbor Bound to the Indian Ocean

water part of wind from the south west  
west being blowing south west by west

Left 8 1/2 miles north

Sept 26.

Left 7 1/2 miles north

First part of wind from the south west  
being blowing south by west at 14 P.M.  
the cutter hauled and at half past eight anchored  
in the harbor. The harbor is a water with three  
bathings of sand. The harbor light being  
east by south and with the wind  
half past eight wind from the south at day  
took a pilot. Fine pleasant weather.

Sept. 27.

First part wind from the south west  
east at one P.M. the steamer hooked on  
and we took our anchor for new Bedford  
at four thirty. P.M. anchored at Pelham  
Island, and so ends this voyage.



Wednesday, Feb. 20. 1855  
Arrived Oct 18 1855

Wednesday, Oct 19

First part light wind from the north  
at 11 AM light wind from the north  
and at 1 PM discharged pilot off the  
shore and light wind from the north  
and at 1 PM light wind from the north  
at 6 PM light wind from the north  
and at 8 PM light wind from the north

Thursday, Oct 20

First part strong wind from the north  
and at 1 PM light wind from the north  
and at 3 PM light wind from the north  
and at 5 PM light wind from the north  
and at 7 PM light wind from the north  
and at 9 PM light wind from the north  
and at 11 PM light wind from the north

Friday, Oct 21

First part light wind from the north  
and at 1 PM light wind from the north  
and at 3 PM light wind from the north  
and at 5 PM light wind from the north  
and at 7 PM light wind from the north  
and at 9 PM light wind from the north  
and at 11 PM light wind from the north

Saturday, Oct 22

Lat. 40.24 Long 10.29

First part light wind from the north  
and at 1 PM light wind from the north  
and at 3 PM light wind from the north  
and at 5 PM light wind from the north  
and at 7 PM light wind from the north  
and at 9 PM light wind from the north  
and at 11 PM light wind from the north



# Indian Ocean, Fredrick, Foxman, Hunter

Mon. Oct. 22.

First part strong wind from the north east  
last part light wind from the east with the sun  
with all sail out steering south east

Lat. 37.00. north

Tuesday Oct 24

Long 41.15

First part fine weather with all sail out  
last part light wind from the east with the sun

Lat. 36.54. north

Wednesday Oct. 25

Long 42.42

First part light wind from the east with the sun  
last part fine wind from the west with all sail out  
steering east by south

Thursday Oct. 26.

First part fine wind from the north south west  
ship with all sail out steering east by south  
last part strong wind from the north south west  
with all sail out steering east by south

Friday Oct. 27.

First part strong wind from the north south west  
last part fine wind from the north south west  
with all sail out steering east by south

Lat 36.36. North

Saturday Oct. 28.

Long 58.52 west

First part fine weather with all sail out  
last part fine wind from the west  
with all sail out steering east by south









# Log of the ship bound to the Indies

Monday Nov 8  
 Left port of origin from the south west  
 and sailed on the 8th day of November  
 and put it on a course to the south  
 and sailed on the 8th day of November

Wednesday Nov. the 9 Long. 34. 35. W  
 Left port of origin from the south west  
 with ship with all sail set steering south west  
 Left port steering wind from the south east  
 and sailed on the 9th day of November

Thursday Nov. the 10 Long. 34. 36. W  
 Left port steering wind from the south west  
 with ship with all sail set heading south west  
 and sailed on the 10th day of November  
 East ship heading south west

Friday Nov. 11  
 Left port steering wind from the south west  
 with ship with all sail set heading east  
 and sailed on the 11th day of November  
 and sailed on the 11th day of November

Saturday Nov. 12 Long. 34. 37. W  
 Left port steering wind from the south west  
 with ship with all sail set heading south west  
 and sailed on the 12th day of November  
 and sailed on the 12th day of November  
 and sailed on the 12th day of November

On Friday, Nov. 12. 1851

Monday, Nov. 13.

First part light wind from the East with all sail out steering South by East  
Last part fine wind from the East with all sail out steering South by East

Tuesday, Nov. 14.

Long 28.58. Lat 29.31

First part fine wind from the East with all sail out steering South by East  
Last part fine wind from the East with all sail out steering South by East

Lat 29.31 with

Wednesday, Nov. 15.

Long 28.58. Lat 29.31

First part fine wind from the East with all sail out steering South by East  
Last part light wind from the East with all sail out steering South by East

Lat 28.06 with

Thursday, Nov. 16.

Long 28.24. Lat 28.06

First part fine wind from the East with all sail out steering South by East  
Last part fine wind from the East with all sail out steering South by East

Lat 26.27 with

Friday, Nov. 17.

Long 28.24. Lat 26.27

First part fine wind from the East with all sail out steering South by East  
Last part fine wind from the East with all sail out steering South by East

Saturday, Nov. 18.

Long 25.42. Lat 23.38

First part fine wind from the East with all sail out steering South by East  
Last part fine wind from the East with all sail out steering South by East



Admiral Sir John B. Boscawen

Wednesday, November 11.

First part fine wind from the East with a  
light rain shower. Second part  
first part fine wind from the East with a  
light rain shower.

Thursday Nov 20. Lat. 17. 29. Long. 25. 10. Wm.

First part fine wind from the East with a  
light rain shower. Second part  
The Island of St. Andrew South west land  
seen. our sail in sight  
First part fine wind from the East north east  
with a light rain shower. Second part  
at 10.00 the land the Island of St. Andrew

Lat. 15. 15. Long.

Monday Nov 21 Lat. 25. 10. Long.

First part fine wind from the East with a  
light rain shower. Second part  
at 10.00 the land the Island of St. Andrew  
seen. our sail in sight

laying off wind on at 10.00 and 2.00  
at 1.00 and 2.00 the land the Island of St. Andrew

Tuesday Nov 22

First part strong wind from the East with a  
light rain shower. Second part  
at 10.00 the land the Island of St. Andrew  
seen. our sail in sight

laying off wind on at 10.00 and 2.00  
at 1.00 and 2.00 the land the Island of St. Andrew





Diary of John Gith Fredrick, of Fenwick

Monday Nov 21

First part strong wind from the East most east  
with rain in the afternoon. In the evening  
the wind shifted to the South East  
put all sail out. Steering South East by East  
Lat. 10.02 North

Tuesday Nov 22

First part fine wind from the East most  
with rain in the afternoon. In the evening  
the wind shifted to the South

Second part fine wind from the East most  
with rain in the afternoon. In the evening  
the wind shifted to the South

Long 17.33 West

Wednesday Nov 23

First part fine wind from the East most  
with rain in the afternoon. In the evening  
the wind shifted to the South  
Second part fine wind from the East most  
with rain in the afternoon. In the evening  
the wind shifted to the South  
Third part fine wind from the East most  
with rain in the afternoon. In the evening  
the wind shifted to the South  
Fourth part fine wind from the East most  
with rain in the afternoon. In the evening  
the wind shifted to the South  
Fifth part fine wind from the East most  
with rain in the afternoon. In the evening  
the wind shifted to the South  
Sixth part fine wind from the East most  
with rain in the afternoon. In the evening  
the wind shifted to the South  
Seventh part fine wind from the East most  
with rain in the afternoon. In the evening  
the wind shifted to the South  
Eighth part fine wind from the East most  
with rain in the afternoon. In the evening  
the wind shifted to the South  
Ninth part fine wind from the East most  
with rain in the afternoon. In the evening  
the wind shifted to the South  
Tenth part fine wind from the East most  
with rain in the afternoon. In the evening  
the wind shifted to the South

Lat 8.22 North

Thursday Nov 24

Long 18.07 West

First part fine wind from the East most  
with rain in the afternoon. In the evening  
the wind shifted to the South  
Second part fine wind from the East most  
with rain in the afternoon. In the evening  
the wind shifted to the South  
Third part fine wind from the East most  
with rain in the afternoon. In the evening  
the wind shifted to the South  
Fourth part fine wind from the East most  
with rain in the afternoon. In the evening  
the wind shifted to the South  
Fifth part fine wind from the East most  
with rain in the afternoon. In the evening  
the wind shifted to the South  
Sixth part fine wind from the East most  
with rain in the afternoon. In the evening  
the wind shifted to the South  
Seventh part fine wind from the East most  
with rain in the afternoon. In the evening  
the wind shifted to the South  
Eighth part fine wind from the East most  
with rain in the afternoon. In the evening  
the wind shifted to the South  
Ninth part fine wind from the East most  
with rain in the afternoon. In the evening  
the wind shifted to the South  
Tenth part fine wind from the East most  
with rain in the afternoon. In the evening  
the wind shifted to the South

Lat 7.07 North

Long 18.13 West

Castle Bounded to the Indian. 1828

Thursday. Dec. 1

First part light wind from the north  
Ship with all sail out steering  
Last part light wind from the north ship with  
all sail out steering South South east

Friday Dec. the 2.

First part light wind from the north ship  
with all sail out steering South South east  
Last part light wind from the north ship with  
all sail out steering South South east

Saturday Dec. 3

First part light wind from the north ship  
with all sail out steering South South east  
Last part light wind from the north ship with  
all sail out steering South South east

Sunday Dec. 4

First part light wind from the north ship  
with all sail out steering South South east  
Last part light wind from the north ship with  
all sail out steering South South east

Monday Dec. 5

First part light wind from the north ship  
with all sail out steering South South east  
Last part light wind from the north ship with  
all sail out steering South South east

Lat 4.21  
Long 15.38



Baigun Addition. Gibbs, Fredrick J. House

Monday Dec 6

Left port light from the South side  
with all sail out steering west south west  
and by night from the South side  
a light from the South side

Tuesday Dec 7

Left port light from the South side  
with all sail out steering west south west  
and by night from the South side  
a light from the South side

Wednesday Dec 8th

Left 13.58. noon

Long 19 03 Fresh

Left port light from the South side  
with all sail out steering west south west  
and by night from the South side  
a light from the South side

Left port light from the South side  
with all sail out steering west south west

Left 3.02. noon

Thursday Dec 9

Long 11.47. noon

Left port light from the South side  
with all sail out steering west south west  
and by night from the South side  
a light from the South side

Friday Dec 10

Long 10.00. noon

Left port light from the South side  
with all sail out steering west south west  
and by night from the South side  
a light from the South side

Left port light from the South side  
with all sail out steering west south west  
and by night from the South side  
a light from the South side

Master Board to the Indian Ocean, 1870.

Dec 11

First part Strong wind from the South South East  
Ship with all sail out heading South west

Lat. 2:23. South

Monday, Dec. 12

Long. 24:35 West

First part Strong wind from the South South  
East Ship with all sail out heading South west

Last part Strong wind from the South South  
East Ship with all sail out heading South west

Lat. 4:40 South

Tuesday, Dec. 13.

Long. 26:40 West

First part Strong wind from the South South  
East Ship with all sail out heading South west

Last part Strong wind from the South South  
East Ship with all sail out heading South west

Lat. 7:04 South

Wednesday, Dec. 14

Long. 27:40 West

First part Strong wind from the South South  
East Ship with all sail out heading South west

Last part Strong wind from the South South  
East Ship with all sail out heading South west

Lat. 9:37 South

Thursday, Dec. 15.

Long. 27:54 West

First part Strong wind from the South South  
East Ship with all sail out heading South west

Last part Strong wind from the South South  
East Ship with all sail out heading South west

Lat. 11:12 South

Friday, Dec 16

Long. 28:12 West

First part Strong wind from the South South  
East Ship with all sail out heading South west

Last part Strong wind from the South South  
East Ship with all sail out heading South west



Sargus. Adeline. Gibbs. Bound to the Indians

Last part fine wind from the East South East  
Ship with all sail out heading South.

Lat 14. 33 South

Sat. Dec. 17

Long. 100. West

Last part fine wind from the East South East  
Ship with all sail out heading South.

Last part fine wind from the East South East  
Ship with all sail out heading South South East

Lat 26. 38 South

Sunday Dec. 18

Long. 26. 17 West

Last part fine wind from the East South East  
Ship with all sail out heading South South East  
Last part fine wind from the East South East  
Ship with all sail out heading South South East

Lat 18. 48 South

Monday Dec. 19

Long. 26. 58 West

Last part fine wind from the East South East  
Ship with all sail out heading South South East  
Last part fine wind from the East South East  
Ship with all sail out heading South South East

Lat 20. 10 South

Tuesday Dec. 20

Long. 27. 20 West

Last part fine wind from the East South East  
Ship with all sail out heading South South East  
Last part fine wind from the East South East  
Ship with all sail out heading South South East

Lat 21. 01 South

Wednesday Dec. 21

Long. 27. 28 West

Last part fine wind from the East South East  
Ship with all sail out heading South South East  
Last part fine wind from the East South East  
Ship with all sail out heading South South East

Lat 22. 01 South

Com. Purvick, J. Herman master. 1870

Monday, Dec. 22,

First part light wind from the South east ship  
with all sail out heading South South East  
Last part light wind from the South east ship  
with all sail out heading South South East

Lat. 24. 10. South

Tuesday, Dec. 23,

Long. 27. 16. West

First part light wind from the East ship with  
all sail out heading South South East

Last part light wind from the South east ship  
with all sail out heading South South East

Wednesday, Dec. 24,

First part light wind from the South east  
ship with all sail out heading South South East  
Last part strong wind from the South east  
ship with all sail out heading South South East

Lat. 26. 10. South

Thursday, Dec. 25,

Long. 27. 42. West

First part strong wind from the South east  
ship with all sail out heading South South East

Last part strong wind from the South east  
ship with all sail out heading South South East

Lat. 28. 11. South

Friday, Dec. 26,

Long. 28. 44. West

First part strong wind from the East ship  
with all sail out heading South South East

Last part strong wind from the South east  
ship with all sail out heading South South East

Lat. 30. 10. South

Saturday, Dec. 27,

Long. 28. 11. West

First part strong wind from the South east  
ship with all sail out heading South South East



Tucque Meline. Tivy. Bound to the Indian Ocean

Left port of the ... ..  
... ..

Monday, Dec 28

First part strong wind from the north east ship  
with all sail out heading east South east  
... ..  
with all sail out heading East South ... ..

Lat. 30. 01. South

Tuesday, Dec 29

First part ... ..  
with all sail out heading East South east  
last part in wind from the east South east  
Ship with all sail out heading South

Lat. 30. 10. South

Wednesday, Dec 30

Lon. 20. 30. West

First part ... ..  
ship with all sail out heading South  
... ..  
... ..

Lat. 29. 59. South

Thursday, Dec 31

Lon. 17. 47. West

First part ... ..  
with all sail out heading East South east

Second part ... ..  
ship with all sail out heading East South east

Lat. 31. 47. South

Friday, Jan 1 1871

Lon. 16. 46. West

First part ... ..  
ship with all sail out heading East South east  
... ..  
... ..

Lat. 30. 00. South

Frederick J. Foreman Master.

1876

Monday Jan 2

First part light wind from the north east  
Ship with all sail out Steering east south east  
Last part fine wind from the north west Ship  
with all sail out Steering east south east

Lat 32.03. South

Tuesday Jan 3.

Long 13.41 West

First part light wind from the north east  
Ship with all sail out Steering east south east  
Last part sign wind from the north west  
Ship with all sail out Steering east south east

Lat 32.08. South

Wednesday Jan 4

Long 12.00 West

First part light wind from the north east  
Ship with all sail out Steering east south east  
Last part light wind from the north Ship with  
all sail out Steering east south east

Lat 32.02. South

Thursday Jan 5.

Long 11.12 West

First part light wind from the north east Ship  
with all sail out Steering east south east  
Last part light wind from the north east Ship  
with all sail out Steering east south east

Lat 32.10 South

Friday Jan 6

Long 10.20 West

First part fine wind from the north east  
Ship with all sail out Steering east south east  
Last a new fine sail  
Last part fine breeze from the north Ship with  
all sail out Steering south east by east

Lat 32.17 South

Saturday Jan 7

Long 7.55 West

First part fine wind from the north Ship  
with all sail out Steering south east by east



Barge Adeline Gibbs Bound To The Indian

First part fine wind from the north west  
Ship with all sail out steering south east by east.

Lat 32.20 South

Sunday Jan 8.

Lon. 6. 34. West

First part fine breeze from the south Ship  
heading east south east with all sail out

Last part fine wind from the south Ship with  
all sail out heading east south east

Lat 32 07. South

Monday Jan 9

Lon. 4. 55. West

First part fine wind from the south  
Ship with all sail out heading east south east

Last part fine wind from the south Ship  
with all sail out heading east south east

Lat 32.14. South

Tuesday Jan 10

Lon 2 24. West

First part fine wind from the south Ship  
with all sail out heading east south east

Last part fine wind from the south west Ship  
with all sail out heading south south east.

Lat 32.34. South

Wednesday Jan 11

Lon. 0. 10. West

First part fine wind from the south west Ship  
with all sail out heading south south east.

Last part fine wind from the west north  
west Ship with all sail out steering south south west.

Lat 34.02 South

Thursday Jan 12

Lon. 0. 44 East

First part strong wind from the west north west  
Ship under double reefed sail and course

steering south east by west

Last part strong wind from the west south  
Ship under double reefed sail heading south

Lat 35.22. South

Lon 4 East



Capt. Frederick J. Forman. Master 1871

Friday Jan. 13.

First part Strong wind from the west  
Ship under Snott sail heading south  
Last part Strong wind from the west Ship under  
topails and courses. Steering South South east  
Lat. 37. 00. South

Saturday Jan. 14.

Lon. 2 56. East

First part Strong wind from the west Ship under  
topails and courses. Steering South South East  
Last part Strong wind from the north west  
Ship under topails and foresail. Steering South  
South east thick weather, Lat. 38. 41 South

Sunday Jan. 15.

Lon. 6. 11. East

First part Strong wind from the north west  
Ship under topails and foresail. Steering South  
South east, thick weather  
Last part fresh gale from the west north west  
Ship under double reef topails and foresail  
Steering South east

Lat. 40. 17. South

Monday Jan. 16.

Lon. 8. 44. East

First part fresh gale from the north west  
Ship under double reef topails and foresail  
Steering South east by east  
Last part Strong gale from the north west  
Ship with double reef topails and foresail  
Steering South east by east

Lat. 40. 28. South

Tuesday Jan. 17.

Lon. 13. 56. East

First part Strong gale from the north west  
Ship under double reef topails and foresail  
Steering South east by east increased the last  
Lat. 41. 00. South  
Last part



Barge. Adeline Gibbs Bound to the Indian

Last part Strong wind from the northwest  
Ship under short sail Steering south east

Lat. 40 32 South

Wednesday Jan 18.

Long. 17 22 East

First part fine wind from the southwest  
Ship with all sail out Steering south east by east  
Last down the govt. top gaff and sent down  
mark. Sent down up and down for top sail

Last part Strong wind from the west Ship with  
all sail out Steering south east by south. Sent  
down the major topmast

Lat. 41 28 South

Thursday Jan. 19

Long. 19 54 East

First part fine wind from the south west ship  
with all sail out Steering south east by south

Last part Strong wind from the south west Ship  
with all sail out Steering south east by east

Lat. 42 24 South

Friday Jan. 20.

Long. 24 43 East

First part Strong wind from the south west  
Ship under top sail and courses Steering south east

Last part Strong wind from the northwest  
Ship with all sail out Steering south east

Lat. 42 46 South

Saturday Jan 21.

Long. 28 22 East

First part Strong wind from the northwest  
Ship with all sail out Steering south east

Last part Strong wind from the south west Ship  
with all sail out Steering south east

Lat 42 54 South

Sunday Jan 22.

Long. 32 14 East

First part Light gale from the northwest Ship  
under short sail Steering south east

5  
O. van Frederick. f. Foreruse, March, 1811

Last part fair wind from the south ship  
with all sail out heading east south east  
Lat 42 43 South

Monday Jan 23. Lon 55. 20. East  
First part light wind from the south ship  
with all sail out heading east south east  
Saw a sperm whale going out had no chance  
Last part strong wind from the north east ship  
with all sail out steering South South east

Lat 43. 17. South

Tuesday Jan. 24. Lon. 31. 36. East  
First part strong wind from the east north east  
ship with all sail out steering South South east  
Last part strong wind from the north east  
ship with all sail out steering South east by South  
Lat 45. 18 South

Wednesday Jan. 25. Lon 41. 35. east  
First part strong wind from the south west  
ship with all sail out steering South east  
Last part strong wind from the south west ship  
with all sail out steering South east half South  
Lat 45. 48 South

Thursday Jan 26. Lon 44. 48 East  
First part strong wind from the north ship with  
all sail out steering South east half South  
Last part strong wind from the east north east  
ship with all sail out steering South east half South  
Lat 46. 20. South

Friday Jan 27. Lon 48. 47 East  
First part strong wind from the north east  
ship steering east south east at dark double  
the Rosses was Island east by South, thirty miles  
thick and rainy weather



# Barge Adeline Gibbs Bound to the Indian

Last part strong wind from the north east  
Ship under short sail heading north west

Saturday Jan 28.

First part light wind from the north east  
Ship under short sail heading east south east  
rainy and foggy weather

Last part fine wind from the north west ship with  
all sail out rounding a round Hog Island

Lat 46.20 South

Sunday Jan 29

Lon 48.40 East

First part fine wind from the north west ship  
with all sail out at five P.M. Saw a light which  
I could not see on the deck could not get  
nigh to him and cut

Last part strong wind from the north north east  
Ship under topsails heading east by north

Monday Jan 30.

First part strong wind from the north north  
east ship under topsails heading East South  
East at dark closed up the main topsails  
Land bearing South distant fifteen miles  
Last part strong wind from the west ship under  
short sail heading South South west

Tuesday Jan 31.

First part fine wind from the north north west  
Ship with all sail out heading west at dark  
took in sail for the night Land bearing north  
Last part strong wind from the north west  
Ship under short sail heading north east  
thick and rainy weather

Clan Frederick J. Forman. Master. 1871

Wednesday Feb. 1

First part strong gale from the north west ship under short heading west south west at dark close reefed the top sail  
Last part strong wind from the west north west ship with all sail out heading South west

Thursday Feb. 2

First part fine wind from the north north west ship with all sail out heading west south west bearing north distant five miles  
Last part fine wind from the north east ship under top sails and course heading north north west

Friday Feb. 3

First part strong wind from the north north west ship under short sail steering South west at dark close reefed the top sail  
Last strong wind from the South west ship under short sail heading South South east

Saturday Feb. 4

First part strong wind from the South west ship with double reefed top sails heading South South east at dark took in sail Seal Island bearing east ten miles  
Last part fine wind from the west north west ship heading west with all sail out

Sunday Feb. 5

First part fine wind from the west north west ship with all sail out heading South west at dark took in sail Seal Island bearing north distant ten miles



Barque *Arcturion* Gibbs Bound to the Sound

Monday Feb. 6

First part fine wind from the north north west  
under single top sails heading west  
at dark took in sail Hog Island bearing east ten  
Saw two whales toward but no more of them  
Last part fine wind from the north north west ship  
with all sail out working to the windward  
Saw two right whales toward but no more of them

Tuesday Feb. 7

First part fine wind from the north north west  
took nine along side and commenced coaling  
got in the tops and the out at dark and last part  
Last part strong wind from the north at five  
called all hands and commenced coaling

Wednesday Feb. 8

First part strong wind from the north got the  
coaling started up the decks and got all day  
for coaling ship heading west north west  
Last part strong wind from the north under  
double top sails heading west at six M.  
Commenced coaling thick and foggy weather

Thursday Feb. 9

First part strong wind from the north ship  
under double top sails heading east  
and still coaling thick and foggy weather  
Last part strong wind from the north east ship  
with all sail out heading north north west still  
coaling thick and rainy weather

Friday Feb. 10

First part strong wind from the north ship  
under double top sails heading east  
and still coaling thick and foggy weather

12  
Clean Frederick J. Fornax Master, 1871

Last part strong gale from the west ship under  
close reef main fore and mizzen north west  
west still boiling

Saturday Feb 11

First part strong gale from the north west  
ship under main fore and mizzen north west  
and last part fine wind from the west north west  
ship with all sail out heading north. Started the  
works at six A.M.

Sunday Feb 12.

First part light wind from the north west  
ship with all sail out heading south west  
finished boiling at seven P.M. and cleared up  
Last part fine wind from the north ship with all  
sail out steering south west all hands stowing down

Monday Feb 13.

First part fine wind from the north ship  
with all sail out steering south west  
finished stowing down at six and cleared up  
Last part fine wind from the north ship with all  
sail out heading west north west

Tuesday Feb 14.

First part fine wind from the north ship with  
all sails out heading east north east. Saw four  
weights in hales lowered but got none at dock  
looked in sail they & barrel boiling east position  
Last part fine wind from the north ship with all  
sail out cruising off Hig Island saw two whales  
lowered but made no haul and saw one sight



Barque Adeline Gibbs Bound to the Indian Ocean

Wednesday Feb. 15.

First part light wind from the north Ship with all  
sail out cruising off Hog Island saw one whale going  
quick to the windward, two ships in sight  
Last part fine wind from the north  
Ship cruising off Hog Island saw one whale  
saw a boat did not hit him again

Thursday Feb. 16

First part strong wind from the north east  
Ship with all sail out cruising off Hog Island  
at dark took in sail. much foggy  
Last part strong wind from the north west  
Ship under short sail and a thick foggy

Friday Feb. 17.

First part strong gale from the west south  
west Ship with close reef main top sail  
bore sailing west south west distant thickly  
Last part strong wind from the north Ship with  
all sail out cruising off Penguin Island saw  
one whale did not hit him

Saturday Feb. 18.

First part fine wind from the north  
Ship with all sail out saw whale  
saw a boat, did not hit him  
Last part strong gale from the north east Ship  
under close reef main top sail sailing north west

Sunday Feb. 19

First part strong wind from the north east  
Ship under close reef main top sail sailing  
west south west thick morning mist  
Last part, with gale from the west south west  
Ship under close reef main top sail sailing  
north west Hog Island bearing  
west by north, with

Frederick J. Chorman, Master, 1871

Monday Feb. 20

First part fresh gale from the west south west  
Ship heading north west with close reefed sails  
Last part fine wind from the north west  
Ship with all sail out heading west south west

Tuesday Feb. 21

First part fine wind from the north west  
Ship heading north north west with all sail out  
at five saw a whale two or three and took  
him a long ride and made all fast  
Last part fine wind from the north west ship  
Laying by at five called all hands and  
Commenced cutting finished at ten and made  
all sail and stood to the eastward

Wednesday Feb. 22

First part fine wind from the north west  
Ship with all sail out crossing Fog Island bearing  
south west distant twenty miles  
Last part fine wind from the north west ship  
saw off Fog Island and lay in again

Thursday Feb. 23

First part fine wind from the north west ship  
with all sail out at four hauled got a whale  
took him along side got the lips, throat and  
head in and hauled down gear in night  
Last part fine wind from the north at day  
light called all hands and got the whale boat  
and commenced pulling for Fog Island and made

Friday Feb. 24

First part strong wind from the north west  
under short sail sailing heading east north  
east sailing north and bearing east by north  
distant twenty miles



Barge, Saline, Gibbs. Bound to the Indies

Last part strong wind from the north  
west ship under short sail sailing

Saturday Feb. 25

Last part strong wind from the north west  
ship under short sail heading west south west  
sailing nothing in sight

Last part strong wind from the west south  
west ship with all sail out sailing heading  
south west on sail in sight

Sunday Feb. 26

Last part strong wind from the west  
north west ship under short sail sailing  
heading south west finished sailing at  
four P.M. and commenced stowing down  
La by the strong sail from the west north west  
Ship under close reef main top sail into water  
giving up for stowing down

Monday Feb. 27

Last part strong Gale from the west north west  
Ship under close reef main top sail heading  
south west nothing in sight

Last part strong Gale from the west south west  
Ship with close reef main top sail heading  
south west nothing in sight

Tuesday Feb. 28

Last part strong Gale from west south  
west ship with short sail heading south  
Last part fine wind from the north ship with  
all sail out sailing south west all hands  
employed stowing down oil

Wednesday March 1

Last part strong wind from the west  
ship under short sail heading south west  
finished stowing down and I took look

Frederick J. Forman, Master 1871

Last part strong wind from the north ship under  
close reef four and main towards bearing  
cut north east thick and rainy weather

Thursday March 2.

First part fine wind from the north ship with  
all sail out working to the windward and  
at dark took in sail Penguin Island about  
thence miles saw two whales but at dark

Last part strong wind from the north ship  
under short sail at seven toward three boats and  
went in shore saw one whale but had no chance

Friday March 3.

First part strong wind from the north ship under  
short sail working to the windward  
Penguin Island bearing south five miles

Last part fine wind from the north west ship  
with all sail out at eight toward three boats  
and went short at Penguin Island saw whales  
about one and lost him by foul line

Saturday March 4

First part fine wind from the north west ship  
with all sail out at four struck a whale but could  
not get to him and at dark cut the line

Last part strong wind from the south ship  
under top sails and courses working up to the  
windward to get in boats that were under a rig.

Sunday March 5

First part strong wind from the south ship  
with all sail out toward two boats. Struck a whale  
and had to cut the line and lost him got on  
board at nine in the evening

Last part strong wind from the north ship  
with all sail down three boats went in  
shore but did not see any whales on board



Barge, and line. Gibby Bourn to the Indian

Monday March 6

First part strong wind from the north east  
with all sail out steering west at dark took in  
sail and headed to the eastward Hogg Island bearing  
south distant one mile saw two whales going south  
Last part strong wind from the north east  
Ship with all sail out working to the west

Tuesday March 7

First part strong wind from the north  
west ship under short sail working to the  
west at dark Hogg Island bearing south two miles  
Last part strong wind from the west ship  
under top sail and canvas working to the  
windward one ship in sight.

Wednesday March 8

First part strong wind from the west  
ship under top sail at five saw whales  
lowered but had no chance at dark  
took in sail Hogg Island about six miles  
Last part strong wind from the north north  
east ship with all sail out at seven lowered  
struck a whale and lost him

Thursday March 9

First part fine wind from the north with  
east ship with all sail out heading east  
at dark took in sail for the night Hogg  
Island bearing south five miles  
Last part strong wind from the north east  
ship under short sail gaming with the China

Friday March 10

First part strong wind from the north  
at dark close reefed the top sail  
and heading west, saw a whale to the west  
at evening weather



Ocean. Frederik. J. Furman. Easter, 1851

Last part strong wind from the west ship  
under short sail heading South South west  
Saturday, March 11.

First part strong wind from the west ship  
under short sail heading north north west.  
Last part fresh gale from the north west ship  
under two close reefed main heading north north west  
Sunday, March 12

First part heavy gale from the north west ship under  
close reefed main top sail heading north north west  
Last part strong wind from the north west  
ship under short sail heading north north west  
Monday, March 13.

First part strong wind from the north west  
ship with all sail out heading north east  
Last part strong gale from the north west  
ship under close reefed main top sail heading north north west  
Tuesday, March 14

First part heavy gale from the north west ship under  
main spar and fore and topmast stay sails main  
top sail in morning made north east  
Last part fresh wind from the north ship with all  
sail out heading north north west

Wednesday, March 15

First part strong wind from the north west  
ship with all sail out heading west at dusk took  
in sail for the night making in sight  
Last part strong wind from the north west  
ship under top sail and courses working  
to the windward making in sight  
Thursday, March 16.

First part strong wind from the north  
west ship with all sail and courses working  
to the windward making in sight



Barge. Adeline. Gibbs Borneo. The Indian

Last part strong wind from the west  
Ship under short sail working to windward  
The water is high, rising the tide

Sunday. March 17

First part strong wind from the west  
Ship under short sail working to windward  
Last part strong wind from the east ship with  
all sail on heading north north west

Saturday. March 15

First part fresh gale from the north east  
Ship under close reef main topsail heading  
north north west the fog land bearing north east  
Last part strong wind from the north west ship with  
all sail cut steering east at dawn saw Hog Island

Sunday. March 14

First part fresh gale from the north west  
Ship under close reef main topsail and fore  
sail at dusk fog land bearing south 12 miles  
Last part strong gale from the north west  
Ship under close reef topsail and fore sail  
heading north north east something

Monday. March 20

First part strong gale from the north west  
Ship under close reef main topsail and fore sail  
heading north north east making in sight  
Last part strong wind from the north west  
Ship under short sail heading north north west

Tuesday. March 21

First part strong wind from the north west  
Ship under short sail heading north north east  
Last part fresh wind from the north ship  
with all sail on at eight lowered three  
sails and went in shore about a mile  
Last time got on board at five



Capt. Frederick J. Foreman Master, 1871

Wednesday March 22

First part strong wind the north ship under short sail heading east north east thick fog  
Last part strong wind from the north ship under short sail heading east north west foggy

Thursday March 23

First part fine wind from the north ship under short sail heading east north east foggy  
Last part light wind from the north ship west ship heading west for penguin with all sail out land distant ten miles

Friday March 24

First part fine wind from the north ship with all sail out at noon lowered three sails and went in short stroke a whale she did so near the land that we had to anchor him for the night  
Last part heavy gale from the east north east ship under double reef topsails steering north west by north at eleven took in the topsails and came to the wind heading north

Saturday March 25

First part fresh gale from the north north east ship under main Spencer fore and topmast staysails heading north west making in eight  
Last part strong wind from the west south west ship under short sail steering south east clear and foggy

Sunday March 26

First part heavy gale from the west south west ship under close reef main topsail heading north west saw three whales but could not lower  
Second part strong wind from the west ship under short sail steering south thick and foggy

Monday March 27

First part strong wind from the west ship under





Capt. Frederick J. Torman, March 1871

Left port at 10 AM. ...  
...  
... bearing south distant ten miles  
by April 2

Left port eight miles from the south east Ship made  
...  
... bearing south distant ten miles  
...  
... bearing south distant ten miles

Monday, March 3  
...  
... bearing south distant five miles  
Left port ...  
... bearing south distant ten miles

...  
... bearing south distant ten miles  
...  
... bearing south distant ten miles

...  
... bearing south distant ten miles  
...  
... bearing south distant ten miles

...  
... bearing south distant ten miles  
...  
... bearing south distant ten miles



Friday April 7

First part strong wind from the north west  
Shit under short sail heading west south west  
Saturday April the 8

First part strong wind from the north west  
Shit under short sail heading west south west  
Sunday April 9

First part strong wind from the north west  
Shit under short sail heading west south west  
Monday April 10

First part strong wind from the north west  
Shit under short sail heading west south west  
Tuesday April 11

First part strong wind from the north west  
Shit under short sail heading west south west  
Wednesday April 12

First part strong wind from the north west  
Shit under short sail heading west south west

# Journal of Thomas Hudson

Monday April 22

Light part fine wind from the west S. 1/2 E. and  
at night blowing out of the west  
light part fine wind from the west  
at night blowing out of the west

Tuesday April 23 Light part fine wind from the west  
at night blowing out of the west  
at night blowing out of the west

Light part fine wind from the west  
at night blowing out of the west  
at night blowing out of the west

Wednesday April 24 Light part fine wind from the west  
at night blowing out of the west  
at night blowing out of the west

Light part fine wind from the west  
at night blowing out of the west  
at night blowing out of the west

Light part fine wind from the west  
at night blowing out of the west  
at night blowing out of the west

Thursday April 25 Light part fine wind from the west  
at night blowing out of the west  
at night blowing out of the west

Light part fine wind from the west  
at night blowing out of the west  
at night blowing out of the west

Light part fine wind from the west  
at night blowing out of the west  
at night blowing out of the west

Light part fine wind from the west  
at night blowing out of the west  
at night blowing out of the west

Light part fine wind from the west  
at night blowing out of the west  
at night blowing out of the west

Light part fine wind from the west  
at night blowing out of the west  
at night blowing out of the west

Light part fine wind from the west  
at night blowing out of the west  
at night blowing out of the west

Light part fine wind from the west  
at night blowing out of the west  
at night blowing out of the west

Light part fine wind from the west  
at night blowing out of the west  
at night blowing out of the west



Wednesday April 19

Light breeze from the East Ship  
with all sail out heading East  
First part fine wind from the East Ship  
with all sail out heading East  
Second part fine wind from the East Ship  
with all sail out heading East

Thursday April 20 Lat 35.10 South  
Lon. 85.50 East

First part fine wind from the East Ship  
with all sail out heading East  
Second part fine wind from the East Ship  
with all sail out heading East

Friday April 21 Lat 35.22 South

First part fine wind from the East Ship  
with all sail out heading East  
Second part fine wind from the East Ship  
with all sail out heading East

Saturday April 22 Lat 35.40 South

First part fine wind from the East Ship  
with all sail out heading East  
Second part fine wind from the East Ship  
with all sail out heading East

Sunday April 23 Lat 35.50 South

First part fine wind from the East Ship  
with all sail out heading East  
Second part fine wind from the East Ship  
with all sail out heading East

Wm. H. F. Fennell. Master 1881

First part strong wind from the north  
Ship with all sail out making east  
Lat 35 45 South  
Long 95 10 East

First part fine wind from the north  
Ship with all sail out making east  
Second part fine wind from the west  
Ship with all sail out making east by south

Wednesday April 26  
Lat 35 16 South  
Long 95 35 East  
First part strong wind from the south  
Ship with all sail out making east  
Second part strong wind from the south  
Ship with all sail out making east

Thursday April 27  
Lat 32 56 South  
Long 95 32 East  
First part strong wind from the east  
Ship with all sail out making north east  
Second part strong wind from the east  
Ship with all sail out making north east

Friday April 28  
Lat 30 24 South  
Long 94 24 East  
First part strong wind from the south  
Ship with all sail out making east  
Second part strong wind from the south  
Ship with all sail out making east

Saturday April 29  
Lat 30 24 South  
Long 94 24 East  
First part strong wind from the south  
Ship with all sail out making east  
Second part strong wind from the south  
Ship with all sail out making east



Monday May 1

First part strong wind from the same East  
day and night sail out East

Lat 28.48 South

day May 1

Lat 101.02 East

Second part strong wind from the South East  
all sail out heading East North East

Lat 26.55 South

Tuesday May 2

First part strong wind from the South South  
East all sail out heading East

Second part strong wind from the South East  
all sail out heading East North East

Third part strong wind from the South East

Lat 26.44 South

Wednesday May 3

Lat 101.27 East

First part strong wind from the South East  
all sail out heading East North East  
Second part strong wind from the South East  
all sail out heading East North East  
Third part strong wind from the South East  
all sail out heading East North East

Lat 24.54 South

Thursday May 4

Lat 101.78 East

First part strong wind from the South East  
all sail out heading East North East  
Second part strong wind from the South East  
all sail out heading East North East  
Third part strong wind from the South East  
all sail out heading East North East

Feb. 24, 15. Sec. 10

Tab 23. 22 ca.

Love 107<sup>th</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> East

Leat. 21, 35. Young



... ..

... ..  
... ..

Lat 14.77. South

... ..

... ..  
... ..

Lat part fine wind from the South East ship at ...  
... ..  
... ..

Lat 15.37. South

... ..

... ..  
... ..

Lat part fine wind from the East ... East  
... ..

Lat 16.37. South

... ..

... ..  
... ..

... ..  
... ..

... ..  
... ..

Lat 17.37. South

... ..  
... ..

... ..  
... ..

... ..  
... ..

... ..  
... ..

... ..  
... ..





1824. 19

Capt. Frederick J. Townsend, Master, 1871

Day was foggy at 10 AM. The fog cleared away at 11 AM. At 12 PM. day light saw Christmas Island bearing north by east at twice the north point bearing and about west distant one mile

Wednesday, May 24. Lat. 16 27 South  
Long. 105 36 East

First part of the wind came from the east and the second part from the north and the third from the south.

Last part of the wind from the south east ship with a suit out blowing in the by west side went

Thursday, May 25. Lat. 7 34 South  
Long. 105 24 East

At 10 AM. the wind from the south east ship with a suit out blowing in the by west side went

At 11 AM. the wind from the south east ship with a suit out blowing in the by west side went

At 12 PM. the wind from the south east ship with a suit out blowing in the by west side went

At 1 PM. the wind from the south east ship with a suit out blowing in the by west side went

At 2 PM. the wind from the south east ship with a suit out blowing in the by west side went

At 3 PM. the wind from the south east ship with a suit out blowing in the by west side went

At 4 PM. the wind from the south east ship with a suit out blowing in the by west side went

At 5 PM. the wind from the south east ship with a suit out blowing in the by west side went

At 6 PM. the wind from the south east ship with a suit out blowing in the by west side went

At 7 PM. the wind from the south east ship with a suit out blowing in the by west side went

At 8 PM. the wind from the south east ship with a suit out blowing in the by west side went

At 9 PM. the wind from the south east ship with a suit out blowing in the by west side went

At 10 PM. the wind from the south east ship with a suit out blowing in the by west side went

At 11 PM. the wind from the south east ship with a suit out blowing in the by west side went

At 12 AM. the wind from the south east ship with a suit out blowing in the by west side went



still at work morning doing.

Monday May 28

Wind light variable from the north  
and west the weather being clear  
and cool in the morning with light  
fog in the afternoon. The  
temperature was 64.  
The wind was from the north  
and west.

Lat 40° 10' N Long 70° 10' W

Tuesday May 29

Wind light variable from the north  
and west the weather being clear  
and cool in the morning with light  
fog in the afternoon. The  
temperature was 64.  
The wind was from the north  
and west.

Wednesday May 30

Wind light variable from the north  
and west the weather being clear  
and cool in the morning with light  
fog in the afternoon. The  
temperature was 64.  
The wind was from the north  
and west.

Lat 40° 10' N Long 70° 10' W

Wind light variable from the north  
and west the weather being clear  
and cool in the morning with light  
fog in the afternoon. The  
temperature was 64.  
The wind was from the north  
and west.

March 4. H. Harper, 1870

11

June 10th, 1890. S.

Levi & Co. Cash

S. Lat. 3, B6. Sewell

Monday, June 5.

Loss 106. 39. cast



Monday June 7th. From 10 to 12 miles

At 10 miles from shore wind from the South East  
at 11 miles from shore wind from the South East  
at 12 miles from shore wind from the South East  
at 13 miles from shore wind from the South East  
at 14 miles from shore wind from the South East  
at 15 miles from shore wind from the South East  
at 16 miles from shore wind from the South East  
at 17 miles from shore wind from the South East  
at 18 miles from shore wind from the South East  
at 19 miles from shore wind from the South East  
at 20 miles from shore wind from the South East

at anchor near the shore  
Thursday June 8th

At 10 miles from shore wind from the South East  
at 11 miles from shore wind from the South East  
at 12 miles from shore wind from the South East  
at 13 miles from shore wind from the South East  
at 14 miles from shore wind from the South East  
at 15 miles from shore wind from the South East  
at 16 miles from shore wind from the South East  
at 17 miles from shore wind from the South East  
at 18 miles from shore wind from the South East  
at 19 miles from shore wind from the South East  
at 20 miles from shore wind from the South East

Friday June 9  
At 10 miles from shore wind from the South East  
at 11 miles from shore wind from the South East  
at 12 miles from shore wind from the South East  
at 13 miles from shore wind from the South East  
at 14 miles from shore wind from the South East  
at 15 miles from shore wind from the South East  
at 16 miles from shore wind from the South East  
at 17 miles from shore wind from the South East  
at 18 miles from shore wind from the South East  
at 19 miles from shore wind from the South East  
at 20 miles from shore wind from the South East

Saturday June 10. Log 107.52 East  
At 10 miles from shore wind from the South East  
at 11 miles from shore wind from the South East  
at 12 miles from shore wind from the South East  
at 13 miles from shore wind from the South East  
at 14 miles from shore wind from the South East  
at 15 miles from shore wind from the South East  
at 16 miles from shore wind from the South East  
at 17 miles from shore wind from the South East  
at 18 miles from shore wind from the South East  
at 19 miles from shore wind from the South East  
at 20 miles from shore wind from the South East

Wednesday, June 11th 1884

Monday, June 10th

First part fine wind from the south west  
all sail out steering north east, with stress of  
coming to the north west and making port  
with all sail out. Steaming north west east

Lat 2:06. Long 111:09

Tuesday, June 11th

First part fine wind from the south west  
with all sail out steering north east. Last  
part fine wind from the south west with  
all sail out. Steaming north east

Lat 2:46. Long 111:10

Wednesday, June 12th

First part fine wind from the south west  
with all sail out steering north east. Last  
part fine wind from the south west with  
all sail out. Steaming north east

Lat 3:36. Long 111:09

Thursday, June 13th

First part fine wind from the south west  
with all sail out steering north east. Last  
part fine wind from the south west with  
all sail out. Steaming north east

Lat 4:47. Long 111:09

Friday, June 14th

First part fine wind from the south west  
with all sail out steering north east. Last  
part fine wind from the south west with  
all sail out. Steaming north east

Lat 5:58. Long 111:09

Saturday, June 15th

First part fine wind from the south west  
with all sail out steering north east. Last  
part fine wind from the south west with  
all sail out. Steaming north east



Barge. Sailing. Sailing. Cruising in the river

at dark took in sail west South west

Monday June 17

Long 112. 14. ca.

First part light wind from the South west

at dark took in sail west South west

at dark took in sail west South west

at dark took in sail west South west

at dark took in sail west South west

Lat 6. 6. North

Monday June 18

Long 112. 45. ca.

First part fine wind from the South west

at dark took in sail heading South South east

at dark took in sail heading South South east

at dark took in sail heading South South east

at dark took in sail heading South South east

Lat 6. 00. North

Monday June 17

Long 112. 38. ca.

First part strong wind from the South west

at dark took in sail heading South South east

at dark took in sail heading South South east

at dark took in sail heading South South east

Lat 6. 00. North

Monday June 20

Long 112. 38. ca.

First part strong wind from the South west

at dark took in sail heading South South east

at dark took in sail heading South South east

at dark took in sail heading South South east

Lat 6. 00. North

Monday June 21

Long 112. 38. ca.

First part strong wind from the South west

at dark took in sail heading South South east

at dark took in sail heading South South east

at dark took in sail heading South South east

Lat 6. 00. North

The following is a summary of the observations made during the voyage.

Last part of the voyage was made on the 22nd with  
light air and strong breeze from the north.

Lat. 53° 50' N. Long. 112° 47' W.

Thursday June 22

First part of the voyage from the westward  
with all sail out steering east at dusk took sail

Second part of the voyage from the westward  
steering east with all sail out

Lat. 53° 50' N. Long. 112° 47' W.

Friday June 23

First part of the voyage from the westward  
steering east with all sail out at dusk took sail  
Second part of the voyage from the westward  
steering east with all sail out at dusk took sail

Lat. 53° 50' N. Long. 112° 47' W.

Saturday June 24

First part of the voyage from the westward  
steering east with all sail out at dusk took sail  
Second part of the voyage from the westward  
steering east with all sail out at dusk took sail

Last part of the voyage from the westward with all  
sail out heading north north west

Lat. 53° 50' N. Long. 112° 47' W.

Sunday June 25

First part of the voyage from the westward  
steering east with all sail out at dusk took sail

Second part of the voyage from the westward  
steering east with all sail out at dusk took sail

Lat. 53° 50' N. Long. 112° 47' W.

Monday June 26

First part of the voyage from the westward  
steering east with all sail out at dusk took sail  
Second part of the voyage from the westward  
steering east with all sail out at dusk took sail  
Third part of the voyage from the westward  
steering east with all sail out at dusk took sail



Log of the ship "Catherine" Capt. C. M. ...

First part fine wind from the west north west  
Ship with all sail out heading north west

Lat. 6:47. North

Monday June 27

Long. 112:17. East

First part fine wind from the west north west  
Ship with all sail out heading north west  
Second part fine wind from the south west  
Ship with all sail out heading south by east

Last part fine wind from the south west  
Ship with all sail out heading west north west

Lat. 7:24. North

Tuesday June 28

First part fine wind from the south west  
Ship with all sail out heading south south east  
Second part fine wind from the south west  
Ship with all sail out heading south

Last part fine wind from the south west  
Ship with all sail out heading south

Lat. 7:46. North

First part fine wind from the west south west  
Ship with all sail out heading east south east  
Second part fine wind from the west south west  
Ship with all sail out heading east

Last part fine wind from the west south west  
Ship with all sail out heading east

First part strong wind from the west south west  
Ship with all sail out heading east south east  
Second part strong wind from the west south west  
Ship with all sail out heading east

Lat. 7:49. North

Friday June 30

Long. 111:34. East

First part strong wind from the west south west  
Ship with all sail out heading east south east  
Second part strong wind from the west south west  
Ship with all sail out heading east

Last part strong wind from the west south west  
Ship with all sail out heading east

First part strong wind from the west south west  
Ship with all sail out heading east

Last part strong wind from the west south west  
Ship with all sail out heading east

Cherrie - Saturday, July 2 - 1885

Left at 10:00 AM. Wind from the north. Sea calm.

Lat 6:50, Long 11:50 east

First part of the wind from the west. Southward. Ship under top sail and courses, heading south.

Lat 6:55, Long 12:04 east

Second part of the wind from the west. Ship under top sail and courses, heading north.

Lat 7:16, Long 12:11 east

Third part of the wind from the west. Ship under top sail and courses, heading north.

Lat 7:22, Long 12:15 east

Fourth part of the wind from the west. Ship under top sail and courses, heading north.

Lat 7:42, Long 12:15 east

Fifth part of the wind from the west. Ship under top sail and courses, heading north.



Barque. Addine. Gibb, Cruising in the China Sea

Left port of Amoy on the 6th inst. at 10 AM  
and proceeded on our voyage.

Saturday July 7.

Long 112 44 East

First part of the day calm and sleeping. Some light air at times.  
Took in sail for the night, reading 9:30 and South by East  
at 10:00. At 11:00 the wind freshened from the South by East  
and we took in sail for the night.

Sunday July 8.

First part fine wind from the South west -  
Ship with all sail out reading South South East  
at dark took in sail for the night.  
Last part calm and sleeping. Took in sail at 6:46. South

Monday July 9

Long 112:58 East

First part light wind from the West South West.  
Took in sail for the night.  
Last part light wind from the West South West. Ship  
with all sail out reading South South East at dark took  
in sail for the night.

Tuesday July 10

Long 112 57 East

First part light wind from the West South West.  
Took in sail for the night.  
Last part light wind from the West South West. Ship  
with all sail out reading South South East at dark took  
in sail for the night.

Wednesday July 11

Long 112 South

First part light wind from the West South West.  
Took in sail for the night.  
Last part light wind from the West South West. Ship  
with all sail out reading South South East at dark took  
in sail for the night.

Friday July 11

Last part strong wind from the west, north west ship under topsail steering east, north east

Lat. 6:33. North

Saturday July 12

Long. 112.35. East

Last part Squally weather ship under topsails steering east with east at dawn top in sail.

Last part strong wind from the west ship under topsails steering South South west

Sunday July 13

Long. 113.00. East

Last part strong wind from the west ship under topsails steering North North west, at dark top in sail and courses, thick rainy weather

Last part calm and light wind from the South ship with all sail set at dawn

Lat. 6:44. North

Monday July 14

Long. 113.12. East

Last part light wind from the South ship with all sail out heading east South east at dawn top in sail and courses, thick rainy weather

Tuesday July 15

Long. 113.25. East

Last part light wind from the South ship with all sail out heading east South east at dawn top in sail and courses, thick rainy weather

Last part strong wind from the South ship with all sail out heading east South east at dawn top in sail and courses, thick rainy weather

Lat. 6:18. North

Wednesday July 16

Long. 113.37. East

Last part strong wind from the South ship with all sail out heading east South east at dawn top in sail and courses, thick rainy weather



Barque, Sailed, Girt, Cansington

Last part fine wind from the south east ship  
with all sail out steering South east

Monday July 17

First part fine wind from the south east ship  
with all sail out steering South east at dusk  
ship under short sail steering South  
Last part strong wind from the South South  
west ship with all sail out steering South east

Tuesday July 18

First part strong wind from the South South east  
ship under short sail steering South east  
at dusk heavy squalls of wind and rain at dusk  
took in sail for the night steering South east  
Last part strong wind from the South South west  
Ship with all sail out steering north west

Wednesday July 19

First part strong wind from the west South west  
Ship under short sail steering South at dusk  
took in sail for night steering South  
Last part strong wind from the South South west  
all sail out steering west north west

Thursday July 20

First part strong wind from the South west ship  
all sail out steering west north west at dusk  
ship under short sail steering South  
Last part strong wind from the South South west  
all sail out steering west north west

Friday July 21

First part strong wind from the South west ship  
all sail out steering west north west at dusk  
ship under short sail steering South  
Last part strong wind from the South South west  
all sail out steering west north west

Fredrick J. Toman Master 1871

Last part Strong wind from the west South west  
Ship with all sail out heading north west

Tuesday July the 22.

Lat 5.48 South  
Lon 113.06 East

Last part fine wind from the west Ship with all  
sail out heading north west at dark took in sail

Last part fine wind from the west Ship with all sail  
out heading South South west

Wednesday July 23.

Lat 5.22 North  
Lon 113.05 East

Last part fine wind from the west Ship with all sail  
out heading north north west at dark took in sail

Last part fine wind from the South west Ship with all  
sail out heading west south west

Monday July 24.

Lat 5.50 South  
Lon 112.50 East

Last part fine wind from the South west Ship with all sail out  
heading south east at dark took in sail

Last part Strong wind from the South west Ship with all  
sail out heading south west

Tuesday July 25.

Lat 6.02 South  
Lon 112.55 East

Last part Strong wind from the South west Ship with  
all sail out heading south east at dark took in sail

Last part Strong wind from the South west Ship with  
all sail out heading south west

Wednesday July 26.

Lat 6.02 South  
Lon 112.55 East

Last part Strong wind from the South west Ship with  
all sail out heading south west

Last part Strong wind from the South west Ship with  
all sail out heading north west

Lat 6.02 South  
Lon 112.55 East



*Dez. Adeline. Gutz. Cruising in the China Sea<sup>7</sup>*

Friday July 27.

Lat. 6. 50. North

Friday Dec 28

Lat. 7:08.1.00m

Saturday July, 29.

Lon 112. 01. East

Lab. 619. Nott.

Sunday, July 30.

Lon. 111:49, East

Lab. 6. 10. 1881

1891. 1892. 1893. 1894. 1895. 1896. 1897. 1898. 1899. 1900. 1901. 1902. 1903. 1904. 1905. 1906. 1907. 1908. 1909. 1910. 1911. 1912. 1913. 1914. 1915. 1916. 1917. 1918. 1919. 1920. 1921. 1922. 1923. 1924. 1925. 1926. 1927. 1928. 1929. 1930. 1931. 1932. 1933. 1934. 1935. 1936. 1937. 1938. 1939. 1940. 1941. 1942. 1943. 1944. 1945. 1946. 1947. 1948. 1949. 1950. 1951. 1952. 1953. 1954. 1955. 1956. 1957. 1958. 1959. 1960. 1961. 1962. 1963. 1964. 1965. 1966. 1967. 1968. 1969. 1970. 1971. 1972. 1973. 1974. 1975. 1976. 1977. 1978. 1979. 1980. 1981. 1982. 1983. 1984. 1985. 1986. 1987. 1988. 1989. 1990. 1991. 1992. 1993. 1994. 1995. 1996. 1997. 1998. 1999. 2000. 2001. 2002. 2003. 2004. 2005. 2006. 2007. 2008. 2009. 2010. 2011. 2012. 2013. 2014. 2015. 2016. 2017. 2018. 2019. 2020. 2021. 2022. 2023. 2024. 2025. 2026. 2027. 2028. 2029. 2030. 2031. 2032. 2033. 2034. 2035. 2036. 2037. 2038. 2039. 2040. 2041. 2042. 2043. 2044. 2045. 2046. 2047. 2048. 2049. 2050. 2051. 2052. 2053. 2054. 2055. 2056. 2057. 2058. 2059. 2060. 2061. 2062. 2063. 2064. 2065. 2066. 2067. 2068. 2069. 2070. 2071. 2072. 2073. 2074. 2075. 2076. 2077. 2078. 2079. 2080. 2081. 2082. 2083. 2084. 2085. 2086. 2087. 2088. 2089. 2090. 2091. 2092. 2093. 2094. 2095. 2096. 2097. 2098. 2099. 2100. 2101. 2102. 2103. 2104. 2105. 2106. 2107. 2108. 2109. 2110. 2111. 2112. 2113. 2114. 2115. 2116. 2117. 2118. 2119. 2120. 2121. 2122. 2123. 2124. 2125. 2126. 2127. 2128. 2129. 2130. 2131. 2132. 2133. 2134. 2135. 2136. 2137. 2138. 2139. 2140. 2141. 2142. 2143. 2144. 2145. 2146. 2147. 2148. 2149. 2150. 2151. 2152. 2153. 2154. 2155. 2156. 2157. 2158. 2159. 2160. 2161. 2162. 2163. 2164. 2165. 2166. 2167. 2168. 2169. 2170. 2171. 2172. 2173. 2174. 2175. 2176. 2177. 2178. 2179. 2180. 2181. 2182. 2183. 2184. 2185. 2186. 2187. 2188. 2189. 2190. 2191. 2192. 2193. 2194. 2195. 2196. 2197. 2198. 2199. 2200. 2201. 2202. 2203. 2204. 2205. 2206. 2207. 2208. 2209. 2210. 2211. 2212. 2213. 2214. 2215. 2216. 2217. 2218. 2219. 2220. 2221. 2222. 2223. 2224. 2225. 2226. 2227. 2228. 2229. 2230. 2231. 2232. 2233. 2234. 2235. 2236. 2237. 2238. 2239. 2240. 2241. 2242. 2243. 2244. 2245. 2246. 2247. 2248. 2249. 2250. 2251. 2252. 2253. 2254. 2255. 2256. 2257. 2258. 2259. 2260. 2261. 2262. 2263. 2264. 2265. 2266. 2267. 2268. 2269. 2270. 2271. 2272. 2273. 2274. 2275. 2276. 2277. 2278. 2279. 2280. 2281. 2282. 2283. 2284. 2285. 2286. 2287. 2288. 2289. 2290. 2291. 2292. 2293. 2294. 2295. 2296. 2297. 2298. 2299. 2300. 2301. 2302. 2303. 2304. 2305. 2306. 2307. 2308. 2309. 2310. 2311. 2312. 2313. 2314. 2315. 2316. 2317. 2318. 2319. 2320. 2321. 2322. 2323. 2324. 2325. 2326. 2327. 2328. 2329. 2330. 2331. 2332. 2333. 2334. 2335. 2336. 2337. 2338. 2339. 2340. 2341. 2342. 2343. 2344. 2345. 2346. 2347. 2348. 2349. 2350. 2351. 2352. 2353. 2354. 2355. 2356. 2357. 2358. 2359. 2360. 2361. 2362. 2363. 2364. 2365. 2366. 2367. 2368. 2369. 2370. 2371. 2372. 2373. 2374. 2375. 2376. 2377. 2378. 2379. 2380. 2381. 2382. 2383. 2384. 2385. 2386. 2387. 2388. 2389. 2390. 2391. 2392. 2393. 2394. 2395. 2396. 2397. 2398. 2399. 2400. 2401. 2402. 2403. 2404. 2405. 2406. 2407. 2408. 2409. 2410. 2411. 2412. 2413. 2414. 2415. 2416. 2417. 2418. 2419. 2420. 2421. 2422. 2423. 2424. 2425. 2426. 2427. 2428. 2429. 2430. 2431. 2432. 2433. 2434. 2435. 2436. 2437. 2438. 2439. 2440. 2441. 2442. 2443. 2444. 2445. 2446. 2447. 2448. 2449. 2450. 2451. 2452. 2453. 2454. 2455. 2456. 2457. 2458. 2459. 2460. 2461. 2462. 2463. 2464. 2465. 2466. 2467. 2468. 2469. 2470. 2471. 2472. 2473. 2474. 2475. 2476. 2477. 2478. 2479. 2480. 2481. 2482. 2483. 2484. 2485. 2486. 2487. 2488. 2489. 2490. 2491. 2492. 2493. 2494. 2495. 2496. 2497. 2498. 2499. 2500. 2501. 2502. 2503. 2504. 2505. 2506. 2507. 2508. 2509. 2510. 2511. 2512. 2513. 2514. 2515. 2516. 2517. 2518. 2519. 2520. 2521. 2522. 2523. 2524. 2525. 2526. 2527. 2528. 2529. 2530. 2531. 2532. 2533. 2534. 2535. 2536. 2537. 2538. 2539. 2540. 2541. 2542. 2543. 2544. 2545. 2546. 2547. 2548. 2549. 2550. 2551. 2552. 2553. 2554. 2555. 2556. 2557. 2558. 2559. 2560. 2561. 2562. 2563. 2564. 2565. 2566. 2567. 2568. 2569. 2570. 2571. 2572. 25

Scientific

Fredrick. J. Toman, Master. 1871

Sunday Aug. 1.

First part strong wind from the south west ship  
with all sail out, heading South South east, at dusk  
took in sail for the night, heading west, north west  
Last part strong wind from the west South west  
Ship with all sail out, heading north west

Lat. 11. 30. north

Monday Aug. 2.

Lon. 110. 46. east

First part strong wind from the west South west ship  
with all sail out heading South, at dusk, took in sail  
Last part strong wind from the west south west  
Ship with all sail out heading north west

Lat. 11. 31. north

Tuesday Aug. 3.

Lon. 110. 15. east

First part strong wind from the west South west ship  
with all sail out heading north west at dusk, took  
in sail for the night, heading South  
Last part strong wind from the west South west ship  
with short sail, heading north west

Lat. 11. 25. north

Wednesday Aug. 4.

Lon. 110. 00. east

First part strong wind from the west South west ship  
with short sail, heading north west at dusk, took  
in sail for the night, heading South  
Last part strong wind from the west South west ship  
with short sail, heading north west

Lat. 11. 08. north

Thursday Aug. 5.

Lon. 109. 41. east

First part strong wind from the west South west  
Ship with under short sail, heading north west  
at dusk took in sail, heading South South east  
Last part strong wind from the west South west  
Ship with under short sail, heading South

Lat. 10. 50. north

Lon. 109. 48. east



Barge Adeline, Gibby. Cruising in the China sea

Sunday, Aug 6

First part strong wind from the west with all  
sails set out on the ship at dark but in  
sail for the night heading south

Last part strong wind from the south with ship under  
top sails and courses heading west north west

Lat 6:51 North

Monday, Aug 7

Lon 109:22 East

First part strong wind from the south with ship under  
top sails and courses heading west north west at dark but in  
sail for the night heading south

Last part strong wind from the south with ship  
under short sail heading south south east

Lat 6:16 North

Tuesday, Aug 8

Lon 109:51 East

First part strong wind from the south with ship  
under short sail heading south south east at dark but in  
sail for the night heading south

Last part strong wind from the south with ship under  
short sail heading west north west

Lat 6:21 North

Wednesday, Aug 9

Lon 109:30 East

First part strong wind from the south with ship  
under short sail heading west south west at dark but in  
sail for the night heading south

Last part strong wind from the south with ship under  
top sails and courses heading west north west

Lat 6:18 North

Lon 109:34 East

Thursday, Aug 10

First part strong wind from the south with ship  
under short sail heading south south east at dark but in  
sail for the night heading south

Frederick J. Fennell .. Marble .. 1871.

First part fine wind from the South South west  
Ship with all sail out heading west.

Friday Aug. 11 Lat. 6. 11. 10. W  
Long. 108. 26. East  
First part fine wind from the South west Ship  
with all sail out heading South South east at dark  
took in sail light wind from the South  
East part fine wind from the South west Ship with  
all sail out heading South South east

Saturday Aug. 12. Lat. 5. 26. North  
Long. 108. 43. East  
First part fine wind from the west South west Ship  
with all sail out steering east at dark took in sail  
East part fine wind from the west South west  
Ship with all sail out steering north north east

Sunday Aug. 13. Lat. 5. 30. North  
Long. 110. 13. East  
First part fine wind from the west South west Ship  
with all sail out steering north north east at dark  
took in sail heading North west  
East part light wind from the South South east  
Ship with all sail out heading South east one ship in  
sight at dark took in sail light wind from the South  
Lat. 5. 56. North

Monday Aug. 14. Long. 110. 01. East  
First part fine wind from the South South west  
Ship with all sail out heading South east at dark  
took in sail heading South east  
East part light wind from the South west  
Ship with all sail out steering east at dark

Tuesday Aug. 15. Lat. 5. 47. North  
Long. 110. 46. East  
First part fine wind from the South west  
Ship with all sail out steering east at dark  
at dark took in sail light wind from the South



Barque Adeline Gibby, Cruising in the China Sea

First part fine wind from the south west ship  
with all sail out steering east north east

Wednesday, Aug 16

Lat 6:10. North

Lon. 111:17. East

First part fine wind from the south west ship  
with all sail out steering east north east at  
dark look in sail heading west north west

Last part fine wind from the west south west  
ship with all sail out steering East by north

Lat 6:18. North

Thursday, Aug 17

Lon. 111:56. East

First part fine wind from the west south west  
ship with all sail out steering east by north  
at dark look in sail heading north

Last part fine wind from the west south west  
ship with all sail out steering East

Lat 6:08. North

Friday, Aug 18

Lon. 112:08. East

First part fine wind from the west south west  
ship with all sail out steering east at dark  
look in sail heading north west

Last part fine wind from the west south west  
ship with all sail out steering East

Lat 6:04. North

Saturday, Aug 19

Lon. 112:38. East

First part fine wind from the west south west  
ship with all sail out steering east at dark look  
in sail heading north west

Last part Calm ship with all sail out

Lat 6:24. North

Sunday, Aug 20

Lon. 112:54. East

First part calm ship with all sail out  
at dark look in sail, Last part fine wind from  
the west ship with all sail out steering South east

Fredrick, J. Foman. Master 1871

Monday, Aug 21

First part fine wind from the west ship with all sail out steering South East at dark took in sail.

Last part light wind from west ship with all sail out steering East South East

Lat 5:59. North

Tuesday, Aug. 22

Lon. 113:32. East

First part light wind from the west ship with all sail out steering East at dark took in the light sails

Last part fine wind from the north west ship with all sail out steering East by South

Lat 5:43. North

Wednesday Aug. 23.

Lon 114:09. East

First part fine wind from the north west ship with all sail out steering East by South at dark took in the light sails heading north north East

Last part fine wind from the west ship with all sail out steering East by South

Lat 5:36. North

Thursday Aug. 24.

Lon 114:52. East

First part fine wind from the west ship with all sail out steering East South East at dark took in light sails

Last part light wind and calmer ship with all sail out steering South at day light saw the Island of Bora

Lat. 5:31. North

Friday Aug. 25.

Lon. 115:13. East

First part fine wind from the north ship with all sail out steering South South west at dark took in the light sails heading to the west ward

Last part light wind from the South East ship with all sail out heading South South west at sunrise Obsd. the Island of Lohuan at eleven and halfe in the west ship steering South East

Lat. 5:18. North

Lon 115:13. East



Burgue Adeline. Gilly in the China Sea.

Saturday Aug 26.

First part fine wind from the north west ship with all sail out steering South east at six P.M. past Belau and halled up east north east. and at eleven anchored in seventeen fathoms of water with thirty fathoms of line and furlled the light sails closed up the topsails.

Last part wind from the South west at day light took the anchor and steered north east and at nine anchored in port Victory Island of Caruan in eight fathoms of water with forty fathoms line.

Sunday Aug 27.

First part strong wind from the South west furlled the sails and cleared up the decks.

Last part strong wind from the South west with squalls of rain. Starboard watch on liberty port watch getting water.

Monday Aug 28.

First part strong wind from the west ship still at anchor at dark the watch came on board.

Last part fine weather port watch on liberty and Starboard watch employed getting wood.

Tuesday Aug 29

First part fine weather port watch on liberty Starboard watch getting wood.

Last part fine weather Starboard watch on liberty port watch getting wood.

Wednesday Aug 30

First part fine weather Starboard watch on liberty port watch getting wood.

Last part fine wind from the South west port watch on liberty Starboard watch getting wood.

Thursday Aug 31

First part fine wind from the South west port watch on liberty Starboard watch getting wood.



Frederick J. Forman. Master 1871

Last part fine wind from the South west the  
Starboard watch on liberty, port watch getting wood  
Friday Sept. 1

First part fine wind from the South west Starboard  
watch on liberty port watch getting wood.

Last part light wind from the South west fine  
watch Starboard getting wood port on liberty

Saturday Sept. 2.

First part light wind from the South west fine  
watch port watch on liberty Starboard watch getting wood

Last part light wind from the South east Starboard  
watch on liberty

Sunday Sept. 3.

First part light wind from the South east Starboard  
watch on liberty. Last part light wind from the  
South west port watch on liberty Starboard painting Spar

Monday Sept. 4.

First part fine wind from the South west port watch  
on liberty Starboard watch painting Spar

Last part light wind from the South east Starboard  
watch on liberty port watch getting for sea

Tuesday Sept. 5.

First part light wind from the South west  
Starboard watch on liberty. Sold two tubs of flour

Last part light wind from the South east port watch  
on liberty Starboard watch on board

Wednesday Sept. 6.

First part light wind from the South west port  
watch on liberty Starboard on board

Last part light wind from the South east all hands  
on board getting ready for sea

Thursday Sept. 7.

First part light wind from the South west all hands  
on board getting ready for sea



Barge. Adeline. Gilly Cruising in the Channel.

Last part light wind from the South east  
Took on board Seven pickles of jam and eight of  
Friday Sept 8.

First part fine wind from the north west Ship still  
at anchor getting ready for sea. Saw on shore of our  
Last part fine wind from the South east got off  
Six pickles of jam and at ten, note  
Saturday Sept 9

First part fine wind from the north west at two  
P.M. made all boat the anchor, and at six and of the  
Island of Beloon in fourteen fathoms of water with  
twenty five fathoms of chain and furled the light sails  
Last part strong wind from the South west at four  
P.M. took the anchor made all sail Steered north west by west

Lat. 5. 31. North

Sunday, Sept. 10.

Long. 114. 47. East

First part fine wind from the South west Ship with  
all sail out Steering west north west on sail in sight  
Last part Strong wind from the South west  
Ship under top sails and courses heading west north west

Lat. 6. 13. North

Monday, Sept. 11

Long. 114 33. East

First part Strong wind from the South west Ship  
under Short sail heading heading west north west  
The watch employed cleaning cables, &c. and water  
Last part fine wind from the west Ship with  
all sail out heading north north west

Lat. 6. 30. North

Tuesday, Sept. 12.

Long. 114. 33. East

First part fine wind from the north west  
Ship with all sail out heading north west  
oiled and stowed the cables,

Last part fine wind from the South west Ship  
with all sail out heading north west

Lat. 6. 35. North Long. 113. 56. East



Sir Frederick F. Fennan. Master 1871

Wednesday. Sept. 13.

First part fine wind from the South west  
Ship with all sail out heading South South East  
at dark took in sail for the night

Last part fine wind from the South west Ship with  
all sail out heading South South East thick weather

Thursday Sept. 14.

First part light wind from the South west Ship  
with all sail out heading west north west.  
at dark took in sail for the night

Last part Strong wind from the west South west  
Ship under topsails heading South thick weather

Friday Sept. 15.

First part Strong wind from the west South west  
Ship under short sail heading South at dark took  
in sail for the night heading north west

Last part Strong wind from the west South west Ship  
under topsails heading north west Squally and aged  
weather with plenty of rain.

Saturday Sept. 16

First part Strong wind from the South South west Ship  
under short sail heading south east at dark took  
in sail thick weather with heavy squalls.

Last part fine wind from the South South west Ship  
with all sail out heading west fine weather

Lat. 5:48. North

Sunday Sept. 17

Long. 113:28. East

First part fine wind from the South South west Ship  
with all sail out heading west at dark took in sail  
heading south east, Last part Strong wind and aged  
weather from the South west Ship heading south east

Lat. 6:33 North. Long. 113:02. East



Barge. Adeline. Gibbs. Circling in the China?

Monday, Sept. 18.

First part fine wind from the South west. Ship under  
topails, heading South South east at dark took in sail.

Last part fine wind from the South east Ship with  
all sail out heading South South west.

Lat. 5:38. North

Tuesday, Sept. 19.

Lon. 112 58 East

First part strong breeze from the west South west  
with squally, Ship under topails heading north  
west at dark took in sail for the night.

Last part light wind from the South west. Ship  
with all sail out heading west north west.

Lat. 5:39. North

Wednesday Sept. 20.

Lon. 112. 49. East

First part light wind from the South west Ship  
with all sail out heading west north west at  
dark took in sail. Still rain north east.

Last part strong wind from the South Ship under topails  
heading north South west. rain and squally weather.

Lat. 6:00. North

Thursday, Sept. 21

Lon. 112: 44. East.

First part strong wind from the west squally weather  
Ship under topails heading north north west at  
dark took in sail for the night.

Last part strong wind from the west South west Ship  
under short sail heading north west. squally weather.

Lat. 6:15. North

Friday Sept. 22

Lon. 112 30. East

First part strong wind from the west South west Ship  
with double reef topails, and courses heading north west  
at dark took in sail heading South squally weather.

Last part strong wind from the South west Ship under  
topails heading west north west.

Lat. 6:53. North



Lieut. Frederick J. Fennan, Master 1871

Saturday Sept. 23.

First part Strong wind from the South west Ship under top sails heading north north west at dark took in sail heading South South East  
Last part Strong wind from the South west Ship under top sails heading west north west. mch. weather

Lat 6:58 North

Sunday, Sept. 24.

Lon. 112 42. East

First part Strong wind from the South west Ship under top sails heading South South East at dark took in sail and went Ship heading west north west  
Last part Strong wind from the South west Ship under short sail heading South South East

Lat 6:25 North

Monday, Sept. 25.

Lon. 113.25. East

First part Strong wind from the South west with Southerly weather Ship under short sail heading west north west at two P. M. Landed off sailing South distant four miles at dark took in sail for the night  
Last part fine wind from the South west Ship with all sail out heading South South East

Lat 6:25 North

Tuesday, Sept. 26.

Lon 113.38. East

First part fine wind from the South west Ship with all sail out heading west north west at dark took in sail  
Last part fine wind from the South west Ship with all sail out heading west north west

Lat 6:37 North

Wednesday Sept. 27.

Lon. 113.33 East

First part heavy Squalls from the west took in all sail started sailing again at dark Ship heading South South East under double reef top sails and fore sail  
Last part fine wind from the South west Ship with all sail out heading west north west

Lon 113.3 East



Barque, Addins. Gibbs Cruising in the China Sea

Thursday, Sept. 28.

First part fine wind from the South west Ship with all sail out heading west north west at dark took hook in sail heading South South east.

Last part Strong wind from the South west Ship under short sail heading west north west.

Lat. 5 49. North

Friday, Sept. 29.

Long. 113: 49. East

First part Strong wind from the South west Ship heading west north west under short sail at dark took in sail heading South by west.

Last part Strong wind from the South west Ship with all sail out heading west South west.

Lat. 5:47. North.

Saturday, Sept. 30.

Long. 113. 48. East

First part Strong breeze from the South west Ship under short sail heading west north west at dark took in sail for the night.

Last part Strong breeze from the South west Ship with all sail heading west north west.

Lat. 6:29. North

Sunday, Oct. 1

Long. 113, 47. East

First part Strong breeze from the South west Ship under short sail heading west north west.

at dark took in sail Leucisid breakers bearing east north.

Last part Strong wind from the South west Ship under short sail heading west north west.

Lat. 6:48. North

Monday, Oct. 2.

Long. 113. 11. East

First part Strong wind from the South west Ship with all sail out heading west north west at dark took in sail heading South South east.

Last part Strong wind from the South west Ship under short sail heading west north west.

Lat. 6:56. North Long. 113:03. East

Frederick J. Forman, Master, 1871

Tuesday Oct. 3.

First part strong wind from the South west Ship  
with all sail out heading west north west at dark  
took in sail heading South South east  
Last part fine wind from the South west Ship  
with all sail out heading west north west

Leat. 7:08. North

Wednesday, Oct. 4

Leat. 112. 49. East

First part fine wind from the West South west Ship  
with all sail out heading north west at dark took  
in sail heading South one sail in sight  
Last part fine wind from the West South west Ship  
with all sail out heading north west

Leat 8:02 North

Thursday, Oct. 5.

Leat. 112. 18. East

First part fine wind from the West South west Ship  
with all sail out heading South at dark took in sail  
Last part fine wind from the West South west  
Ship with all sail out heading South by East

Leat 7:12. North

Friday Oct. 6.

Leat. 112 40. East

First part fine wind from the West South west Ship with all  
sail out heading South at dark took in sail  
Last part strong wind from the South west Ship  
with all sail out heading west north west

Leat 6. 49. North

Saturday, Oct. 7

Leat 113 03. East

First part fine wind from the South west Ship with  
all sail out heading South South east at dark  
took in sail heading South west  
Last part strong wind from the South west Ship  
under topsails heading west

Leat 6:42 North

Leat 112. 54. East



Barge, Adeline, Gibby, Cussing in the China

Sunday, Oct 8.

First part strong wind from the South South west  
Ship under top sails heading west at dark took in sail  
Last part strong wind from the South Ship with  
all sail out heading west South west.

Lat. 6:56. North

Monday, Oct. 9

Lon. 112.34. East

First part light wind from the South west ship  
with all sail out heading west north west at  
dark took in sail heading South South west

Last part light wind from the north west ship  
with all sail out steering South west.

Lat. 7:03. North

Tuesday, Oct. 10.

Lon. 112:41:30 East

First part light wind from the north west ship  
with all sail out steering South west at dark  
took in the light sails. Fine weather

Last part fine wind from the north west ship  
with all sail out steering South west.

Lat. 6:55. North

Wednesday, Oct. 11

Lon. 112.24. East

First part light wind from the west ship with  
all sail out heading South South west at dark took  
in the light sails and main sail

Last part light wind from the north west ship  
with all sail out steering South west

Lat. 6:36. North

Thursday, Oct. 12

Lon. 112 48. East

First part light wind from the north west ship  
with all sail out steering South west  
at dark took in the light sails

Last part light wind from the north west ship  
with all sail out steering South west

Lat. 6:25. North

Lon. 112:41 East

No. Frederick. J. Forman. Master. 1871.

Friday Oct. 13.

First part light wind from the north west Ship with all sail out Steering South west at dark took in the light sail Steering south west east  
Last part light wind from the South South east Ship with all sail out Steering South west

Lat. 6:15 North

Saturday. Oct. 14.

Long. 112:39 East

First part light wind and calm, Ship with all sail out heading South west Saw a sperm whale covered their boats but did not haul him on board at dark took in the light sails  
Last part fine wind from the north east Ship with all sail out Steering South west, plenty of rain

Lat. 5:58 North

Sunday. Oct. 15.

Long. 112:39 East

First part light wind from the north east Ship with all sail out Steering North west at dark took in sail  
Last part fine wind from the west Ship with all sail out heading South South west.

Lat 6:02 North

Monday. Oct. 16

Long. 112. 11 East

First part fine wind from the west Ship with all sail out heading North west Saw one sperm whale. Hauled him on board took in sail  
Last part fine wind from the South south east Ship with all sail out heading East. thick and rainy

Lat 6:21 North

Tuesday. Oct. 17.

Long. 112.21 East

First part fine wind from the south South east Ship with all sail out heading East at dark took in sail  
Last part light wind from the north east Ship with all sail out Steering west north west

Lat. 6:43 North

Long. 113:12 East



Barque. Adeline. Gibbs. Cruising in the China Sea

Wednesday Oct 18

First part light wind and calm. Ship with all sail out heading west north west at dark took in the light sail.  
Last part fine wind from the north east. Ship with all sail out steering South west. nothing in sight

Lat. 6:25 North

Thursday Oct 19

Lon 112:49 East

First part fine wind from the north east ship with all sail out steering South west by west at dark took in the light sails and hauled up the courses.  
Last part strong wind from the north east ship with all sail out steering south west

Lat 6:02 North

Friday Oct 20

Lon 112:02 East

First part fine wind from the north east S. by E. with all sail out steering South east. nothing in sight at dark took in sail heading north north west.  
Last part strong wind from the north east ship with all sail steering South east. something

Lat. 5:30 North

Saturday Oct 21

Lon 111:55 East

First part strong wind from the north east ship with all sail out heading South east by east at dark took in the light sails hauled up courses.  
Last part strong wind from the north north east ship with all sail out heading east.

Lat. 5:40 North

Sunday Oct 22

Lon 112:4 East

First part strong wind from the north north east ship with all sail out heading east at dark took in sail heading north west.  
Last part strong wind from the east north east ship with all sail out heading South east

Lat 5:32 North

Frederick J. Fennan. Master

1875.

Monday, Oct 23.

First part Strong wind from the east north east  
Ship with all sail out heading north east at dark took in sail  
Last part Strong wind from the north east Ship  
with all sail out heading north west west

Lat. 5:44 North

Tuesday Oct 24

Long 111:52 East

First part light wind from the north west east  
Ship with all sail out heading north west west at dark  
took in sail for the night nothing in sight  
Last part light wind from the west Ship  
with all sail out heading north east

Lat 5:50 North

Wednesday, Oct 25

Long 111:40 East

First part light wind from the west Ship with all  
sail out heading north east at dark took in sail  
Last part fine wind from the west South west Ship  
with all sail out steering east north east

Lat. 6:10 North

Thursday, Oct. 26.

Long. 112:21 East

First part fine wind from the west South west Ship with  
all sail out steering north east at dark took in sail  
for the night heading north west

Last part Strong wind from the south west Ship  
under short sail heading south south east the standard

Lat 5:58 North

Friday, Oct. 27.

Long 113:18 East

First part Strong wind from the west Ship with  
sloops and cutter, steering north at dark  
took in sail heading north west west

Last part fine wind from the west Ship with all  
sail out heading south east nothing in sight

Lat 6:13 North

Long 112:48



Barque. Adeline. Gilly cruising in the China

Saturday. Oct. 28.

First part light wind from the west ship with all  
sail out steering east north east at dark took  
in sail for the night heading north north west  
Last part strong wind and squally weather from  
west ship with all sail out steering east south east

Sunday. Oct. 29

First part strong wind from the west with heavy  
squally ship with topsails on the cap steering east  
at three luffed to the wind heading south south west  
Last part light wind from the north west ship with  
all sail out steering north east thick and rainy

Monday. Oct. 30

First part light wind from the north west ship  
with all sail out steering east at dark took in  
sail for the night heading west south west  
Last part light wind from the south west ship  
with all sail out steering north east by east

Lat 6:08. North

Tuesday. Oct. 31

Lon. 114:29. East

First part light wind from the south west ship  
with all sail out steering north east at dark  
took in sail for the night  
Last part light wind from the south west ship  
with all sail out steering north east

Lat. 6:33. North

Wednesday. Nov. 1

Lon. 114:49. East

First part light wind from the south west ship  
with all sail out steering north east at dark  
took in the light sail and hauled up the courses  
Last part light wind from the north east ship  
with all sail out steering north east

Lat 6:50. North



St. Frederick J. Forman. Master 1871  
Thursday Nov. 2.

First part light wind from the South Ship  
with all sail out steering north east at dark  
took in the light sail and sailed up the coast  
Last part fine wind from the west north west ship  
with all sail out steering east by north

Lat 6:58 North

Friday Nov 3.

Lon 115:12 East

First part fine wind from the west north west  
Ship with all sail out steering east by north at dark  
took in sail heading north with the fore topsail aloft  
Last part strong wind from the South South west  
Ship with all sail out steering east by north.

Lat 7:15 North

Saturday Nov. 4.

Lon 116:20 East

First part strong wind from the South South west  
Ship with all sail out steering east by north  
at dark took in sail heading west

Last part strong wind from the South Ship with  
all sail out heading east south east at nine P.M.  
Saw Banks Island and steered east.

Lat 7:20 North

Sunday Nov. 5.

Lon 117:18 East

First part light wind from the east north east  
Ship with all sail out working up to Balabac Straits  
at ten P.M. anchored in the strait in five to ten  
fathoms of water with three fathoms of chain  
and pulled the fore light sail and two watches  
Last part strong wind from the north east at ten  
P.M. took the anchor and worked to the eastward

Monday Nov. 6.

First part fine wind from the north east Ship with  
all sail out working through the strait. got through  
at four in the morning and went east



Barge. Adeline. Tilly in the Tuloo Sea

Tuesday. Nov. 7

First part light wind from the north Ship with all sail out Steering east. fine weather.

Lat. 7:15. North

Last part light wind from the north east Ship with all sail out working to the eastward

Wednesday. Nov. 8

First part light wind from the east Ship with all sail out working to the eastward

Last part light wind from the east Ship with all sail out working to the eastward

Thursday. Nov. 9

First part strong squall from the north east Ship with all sail out heading east south east

Last part fine wind from the south east Ship with all sail out working the eastward.

Friday. Nov. 10

First part light wind from the east Ship with all sail out Steering south west at dark took in the light sail. Cagayan Lulu Island bearing north by east distant twenty miles

Last part fine wind from the east north east Ship with all sail out heading south east

Saturday Nov. 11

First part light wind from the north Ship with all sail out Steering east by north at dark took in the light sail heading westward

Last part light wind from the north west Ship with all sail out Steering north east

Lat. 6:09. North

Frederick. J. Fennan. Master. 1871

Sunday. Nov. 12.

First part light wind from the north west Ship  
with all sail out Steering north east  
Last part light wind from the South Ship with  
all sail out Steering north

Lat 5:50. North

Monday Nov. 13

First part calm with light breeze Ship with  
all sail out Steering north

Last part fine wind from the north Ship with  
all sail out Steering south. Land in sight

Lat 5:56. North

Tuesday. Nov. 14.

First part fine wind from the north Ship with all  
sail out Steering south south east; land rising South west  
Last part fine wind from the north north west  
Ship with all sail out Steering east north east

Lat 5:40. North

Wednesday Nov 15.

Lon 126:32. East

First part fine breeze from the north west  
Ship with all sail out Steering east south east at  
dark took in the light sails heading east north east  
Last part light wind from the north west Ship  
with all sail out Steering north east

Lat. 4:43. North

Thursday Nov 16.

First part light wind from the north west Ship  
with all sail out Steering north north east  
at dark took in the light sails

Last part light wind from the north west Ship  
with all sail out Steering north north east

Friday Nov. 17

Lat 4:51. North

First part light wind from the north west  
Ship with all sail out Steering north north east  
at dark took in the light sails



Barque. Adeline. Gibbs cruising in the Gulco

Last part light wind from the north west  
Ship with all sail out steering north east by east.  
Lat 5.04. north

Saturday Nov 18.

First part light wind from the north ship with  
all sail out steering east most east at dark took in  
the light sails,

Last part light wind from the north ship with  
all sail out steering east north east  
Lat 5.13. north

Sunday Nov. 19.

First part fine wind from the north west ship  
with all sail out steering north west east  
at dark took in the light sails.

Last part fine wind from the west north west  
ship with all sail out steering north east  
Lat 5.28. north

Monday Nov. 20 Lat 121.29. east

First part light wind from the west north west  
ship with all sail out steering north at dark took  
in the light sails and sail in again

Last part fine wind from the north east ship  
with all sail out steering north north east  
Lat 5.43. north

Tuesday Nov. 21

Lat 121.22 east

First part fine wind from the north east  
ship with all sail out heading east south east

Last part light wind from the north and south  
ship with all sail out working to the east

Wednesday Nov the 22

First part strong wind from the north east ship with  
all sail out heading east south east

Last part light wind from the north and  
ship with all sail out steering east, saw the  
Barque Stoddard at a distance

Slav. Frederick J. Forman, Master 1871

Thursday Nov. 23.

First part light wind from the north west ship  
with all sail out steering east north east at dark  
at east point of water bearing north east twenty miles  
Last part fine wind from the north west ship  
with all sail out steering north east by east

Friday Nov. 24.

First part fine wind from the north west  
ship with all sail out steering north east by east  
Last part light wind from the north west ship with  
all sail out steering north east by east

Saturday, Nov. 25.

First part wind from the north west ship  
with all sail out steering east north east  
Last part light wind from the north west ship  
with all sail out steering east north east

Sunday Nov. 26.

First part fine wind from the north west ship with all  
sail out steering east north east going in the Stafford  
Last part light wind from the north west ship with  
all sail out steering east north east

Lat 6:22 North

Monday, Nov. 27.

Lon. 124:01 East

First part light wind from the north west ship with  
all sail out steering east north east  
Last part light wind from the north west ship  
with all sail out steering south east

Lat 6:07 North

Tuesday Nov. 28.

Lon. 124:33 East

First part light wind from the north west  
ship with all sail out steering east north east  
at the coast of ...



Barge. Adeline. Gibbs. Cruising in Saloo. Sea

Last part fine wind from the north west  
with all sail out Steering South east

Wednesday, Nov. 29.

Lat 5. 11. North  
Long. 128. 45. East

First part light wind from the east ship  
all sail out Steering South South East

Last part strong wind from the South west ship with  
all sail out Steering South east by South

Lat 4. 35. North

Thursday Nov. 30.

Long. 126. 09. East

First part fine wind from the west ship with all sail  
out Steering South east in company with the Stafford

Last part light wind from the north west ship with  
all sail out Steering east by north half north

Friday, Dec. 1

First part fine wind from the north west ship  
with all sail out Steering east by north half north

at six P.M. Luff Ad. heading west south west  
the South point of Salabado bearing north east two miles

Last part fine wind from the South west ship with  
all sail out working in to Salabado and at ten

A.M. anchored in fathom of water with three  
fathoms of chain and fueled in coal

Saturday Dec. 2.

First part strong wind from the South west  
ship at anchor nothing doing

Last part strong wind from the South west ship  
still at anchor and nothing doing

Sunday Dec. 3.

First part light wind from the South ship still  
at anchor and nothing doing So ends

Finnick, J. Foreman. Master

First part light wind from the south west ship at anchor all hands employed getting wood and water.

Monday Dec. 4

First part light wind from the south East ship at anchor all hands getting wood and water

Last part fine wind from the north East ship with all hands employed getting wood and water

Tuesday Dec. 5.

First part light wind from the north east all hands employed getting wood and water

Last part light wind from the north east all hands employed getting wood and water

Wednesday Dec 6.

First part light wind from the north east all hands employed getting wood and water

Last part fine wind from the north all hands employed getting wood and water and vegetables

Thursday Dec. 7

First part light wind from the north east all hands employed getting wood and water and got forty five bushels of sweet potatoes

Last part fine wind from the South west all hands getting wood finished got some more last load

Friday Dec 8.

First part light wind from the west all hands clearing up and getting ready for sea

Last part fine wind from the west all hands getting ready for sea, last night two men saw a  
Adam. H. Hill and, Frank. & W. Kenney



Bargus. Adeline. Gibb. Cruising off. Mottie

Saturday. Dec. 9

First part: Light wind from the north all hand getting ready for sea received on board fifty bush of potatoes two hundred and forty seven lb. of butter five goats and fifteen pumpkins.

Last part fine wind from the north east all hands getting potatoes ready one bush.

Sunday. Dec. 10.

First part light wind from the north east ship all ready for sea, making ready.

Last part Strong wind from the north all hands shifted two masts Peter and Tim in place of two that run away and half past ten let the anchor and went to sea steering South East by East showed the starboard anchor and chain.

Monday. Dec. 11

First part Strong wind from the north ship with all sail out steering South East by East.

Last part Strong wind from the north ship under double reef topsails steering South East by East.

Tuesday. Dec. 12.

First part strong wind from the north ship with all sail out steering South East by East at midnight Mottie Island bearing South South East by East.

Last part Strong wind from the north west ship with all sail out steering South by East.

Wednesday. Dec. 13.

First part Strong wind from the north west ship with all sail out steering off and north.

Last part Strong wind from the north ship under and making west north west.

Frederick J. Forman Master, 1871

Thursday, Dec 14

First part strong wind from the north. Ship under reefed  
and course heading east north east part of main  
Last part Strong Gale from the north north west  
Ship under short sail heading north

Friday, Dec. 15

First part Strong breeze from the north west  
Ship under short sail heading north north east  
Last part fine wind from the south west Ship with  
all sail out heading south South east

Saturday, Dec. 16

First part light wind from the south west Ship with  
all sail out heading west north west  
Last part light wind from the west Ship  
with all sail out heading north north west

Sunday Dec. 17

First part light wind from the south west  
Ship with all sail out heading north west  
Last part light wind from the south east Ship  
with all sail out steering west north west

Monday Dec 18

First part light wind from the south east Ship  
with all sail out steering west north west  
Last part light wind from the south east Ship with  
all sail out steering west north west

Tuesday, Dec 19

First part light wind from the south east Ship  
with all sail out steering west north west  
Last part light wind from the north east Ship with  
all sail out steering west north west



Barque Adonis. Gibb's company of Morley

Wednesday, Dec. 20.

First part light wind from the north east Ship with all sail out steering west north west the Island of Morley bearing South east distant 10 miles  
Last part light wind from the north east Ship with all sail out steering north west by west

Thursday, Dec 21

First part light wind from the north west Ship with all sail out steering east by South  
Last part light wind from the South Ship with all sail out heading west north west

Friday, Dec. 22

First part light wind from the north west Ship with all sail out heading north north east  
Last part light wind from the west north west Ship with all sail out heading north

Saturday, Dec. 23.

First part light wind from the west north west Ship with all sail out heading South west  
Last part light wind from the east north east Ship with all sail out steering west south west

Sunday, Dec. 24.

First part light wind from the east north east Ship with all sail out steering west south west at dusk, however the light sail heading north  
Last part fine wind from the north Ship with all sail out heading west south west

Monday, Dec. 25.

First part fine wind from the north Ship with all sail out steering west with west at dusk  
Saw sperm whales 4 or 5 and one at dusk



Frederick J. Forman, Master 1871

Last part strong wind from the north Ship under short sail at six commenced sailing got through at eight and made all sail

Tuesday Dec 26.

First part fine wind from the north Ship with all sail out, heading west north west at daylight took in sail heading east north east Last part fine wind from the north east Ship with all sail out, heading north north west commenced boiling at six. A.M.

Wednesday Dec 27.

First part light wind from the east north east Ship with all sail out heading south east finished boiling at four P. M. closed up deck took in light sail Last part light wind from the north, north west Ship with all sail out heading west north west

Thursday, Dec 28.

First part light wind from the north north west Ship with all sail out heading west north west Last part fine wind from the north ship with all sail out heading west north west

Friday Dec 29

First part fine wind from the north Ship with all sail out steering south south east at daylight took in the light sail heading east north east Last part fine wind from the north west Ship with all sail out steering south the watch employed breaking out small stores



Barge. Adeline Gibbs. cruising off id. Port

Saturday Dec 30

First part fine wind from the north west Ship  
with all sail out. Steering South light Sails, in  
Last part fine wind from the South east Ship  
with all sail out. Heading South South west

Sunday Dec 31

First part light wind from the north west  
Ship with all sail out. Steering more sou. & west  
at dark took in the light Sails  
Last part light wind from the north Ship with  
all sail out. Heading west north west

Monday Jan. 1 1872.

First part fine wind from the south ship heading  
east at dark took in the light Sails  
Last part fine wind from the east north east  
Ship with all sail out. Heading South east

Tuesday Jan. 2.

First part fine wind from the east north  
east. Ship with all sail out. Heading north  
at dark took in the light Sails  
Last part fine wind from the north Ship  
with all sail out. Steering South east

Wednesday Jan. 3.

First part fine wind from the north Ship with  
all sail out. Steering South at dark took in light sail  
Last part light wind from the north east  
Ship with all sail out. Steering South

Thursday Jan. 4.

First part light wind from the north east  
Ship with all sail out. Steering South by west



93

Frederick J. Toman, Master 1872

Last part light wind from the north ship  
with all sail out Steering South

Friday Jan. 5.

First part light wind from the north east  
Ship with all sail out Steering South east

Last part fine wind from the north ship  
with all sail out Steering south south west

Saturday Jan. 6. Feb. 10:06 South

First part fine wind from the north ship  
with all sail out Steering South South west

Last part light wind from the north east  
Ship with all sail out Steering East south east

Sunday Jan 7.

First part fine wind from the north ship  
with all sail out Steering South by west

Last part light wind from the north west  
Ship with all sail out heading South west

Monday Jan. 8.

First part light wind from the north west  
Ship with all sail out Steering South west

Last part strong wind from the north west  
Ship with all sail out Steering west South west

Tuesday Jan. 9.

First part fine wind from the west South west  
Ship with all sail out heading South

Last part light wind from the South west ship  
with all sail out heading west south west

Wednesday Jan 10

First part fine wind from the north east Ship  
with all sail out Steering west south west

Scrubbed and painted the Starboard beam

Last part strong wind from the west north  
west Ship with all sail out heading South

west cleaned the fore and aft and painted  
the fore and aft in light Steering north west



Bargue, Adeline, Gibbs, cruising in the

Thursday Jan. 11

First part light wind from the west, north west  
Ship with all sail out heading north

Last part strong wind from the north west  
Ship with all sail out, heading west South west

Friday Jan 12

Lat. 2. 13. South

First part strong wind from the north west ship  
with all sail out, also a thick fog's passage

Last part strong wind from the north north  
west ship heading west by South sent down  
the main top sail repaired and bent it

Saturday Jan 13

First part strong wind and squally weather  
found the fore-roof on the fore top sails  
gone in there put on stops for Monday

Last part strong wind from the north west  
with all sail out heading west South west

Sunday Jan 14

First part strong wind from the north north  
west ship with all sail out heading north east  
Cru. Major bearing East north East thirty miles

Last part light wind from the north west  
Ship with all sail out heading north north east

Monday Jan. 15

First part light wind from the north west  
Ship with all sail out heading north north east = m  
at dark East part of Bashean Island north = m

Last part strong wind from the north north west  
Ship with all sail out cruising off the South End  
of the Island of Bashean

Tuesday Jan 16

First part strong wind from the north north west  
Ship under top sails cruising off the South End  
of Bashean Island sent down repaired  
and bent the main top sail



Wulack's passage Frederick, J. Thomas Mast.

1872

Last part strong wind from the north north west  
Ship under short sail cruising off Barkham Seal  
Wednesday Jan 17

First part strong wind from the north north west  
Ship under short sail cruising off Barkham Seal down  
the fore top rail repaired put on new foot rope

Last part strong wind from the north north west  
Ship under short sail cruising off the Seal side  
Barkham walking in sight

Thursday Jan the 18<sup>th</sup>

First part strong wind from the north north west  
Ship with all sail out working to the windward  
Last part strong wind from the north west Ship  
under short sail heading north north east

Friday Jan 19

First part fine wind from the west Ship with  
all sail out heading South South west at dark  
Saw one ship at noon, had a heavy squall from S.W.

Last part strong wind from the west north west  
Ship with all sail out heading South west

Saturday Jan. 20

Leat. 1:10 South

First part strong wind from the west north west  
Ship with all sail out heading north at dark took  
in sail saw one ship steering to the north

Last part strong wind from the west north west  
Ship with all sail out heading South west

Sunday Jan 21

Leat. 1:42 South

First part strong wind from the west South west  
Ship with all sail out heading north saw two ships

Last part strong wind from the north north west  
Ship under topails and courses heading west

Monday Jan. 22

First part fine wind from the north north west  
Ship with all sail out heading north at dark  
took one ship and headed west by South



Barque. *Adeline*. Capt. Frederick J. Hornum

Last part Strong wind from the north Ship with all sail out working to the windward  
Tuesday Jan. 23.

First part Strong wind from the north Ship with all sail out working to the windward

Last part Strong wind from the north Ship with all sail out working to the windward

Wednesday Jan 24.

First part Strong wind from the north Ship with all sail out working to the windward.

Last part Strong wind from the north Ship with all sail out working to the windward

Thursday Jan. 25.

Lat. 00, 0.10. South

First part Strong wind from the north Ship with all sail out working to the windward

Last part Strong wind from the north Ship with all sail out working to the windward

Friday Jan 26.

First part Strong wind from the north-north-west Ship with all sail out working to the windward at

dark the Island of Ternate bearing north by west

Last part Strong wind from the north-north-west Ship under short sail laying off and on at the west side of Ternate the Capt. gave orders for better

Saturday Jan 27.

First part Strong wind from the north-north-west Ship with all sail out laying off and on at dark

the Capt. came on board, lost 15 men in division

doubtful of the topsails and stood to the westward

decreased Thomas Hurdner, and M. O. H. Heller  
Last part light wind from the north-north-east Ship under short sail laying off and on

Sunday Jan 28.

First part Strong wind from the north-north-west with



9-  
Voyage Through Malacca Passage, 1872

Last part light wind from the north west  
Ship with all sail out lying off and on at Ternate  
the Capt. on shore after the morning

Monday Jan 29

First part fine wind from the north north west  
Ship with all sail out lying off and on at Ternate  
at five the Capt. came on board with the two boatmen  
two days before, down locks and stood to the westward

Last part fine wind from the north Ship with all  
sail out heading west north west saw one ship

Tuesday Jan 30

First part fine wind from the north Ship with  
all sail out heading west north west

Last part fine wind from the north Ship with  
all sail out heading west north west

Wednesday Jan 31

Lat 1. 21. North

First part fine wind from the north Ship with  
all sail out heading west north west

Last part light wind from the north and East  
with rain Ship with all sail out working to the windward

Thursday Feb 1

First part light wind from the north north east  
Ship with all sail out working to the windward

at dusk Barakka Island heading north east

Last part fine wind from the north north east Ship with  
all sail out heading north west plenty of rain

Friday Feb 2

First part fine wind from the north north east  
Ship with all sail out heading north west

Last part strong wind from the north north west  
Ship with all sail out heading west

Lat 3. 40 North

Saturday Feb 3

Lat 12 3. 30 East

First part light wind from the north north west  
Ship with all sail out heading west



Barque. Adams. Gibbs, Thedrick & Forman

Last part light wind from the west north west  
Ship with all sail out heading north

Sunday Feb 4

Lat. 4:03 North

Lon. 123:32 East

First part light wind from the west north west  
Ship with all sail out heading north

Last part light wind and calm Ship with all  
sail out heading west. nothing in sight

Monday Feb 5

Lat. 4:00 North

First part fine wind from the west north west  
Ship with all sail out heading north west

Last part light wind from the north north west  
Ship with all sail out heading west

Lat. 4:20 North

Tuesday Feb 6

Lon. 122:29 East

First part light wind from the north west  
Ship with all sail out heading west south west

Last part fine wind from the north Ship with  
all sail out heading west north west. Stowed  
two cask of oil. nothing in sight

Lat. 4:13 North

Wednesday Feb 7

Lon. 121:34 East

First part fine wind from the north north  
east Ship with all sail out heading north west

Last part fine wind from the north north  
west Ship with all sail out heading west

Lat. 4:42 North

Thursday Feb 8

Lon. 121:10 East

First part fine wind from the north north  
west Ship with all sail out heading north east

Last part light wind from the north Ship  
with all sail out heading west north west

Lat. 5:20 North



# Master crossing off. Suloo Islands. 1872.

Friday Feb 9.

First part light wind from the east north east  
Ship with all sail out heading South east  
Last part fine wind from the north north west  
Ship with all sail out heading west

Saturday Feb. 10

First part fine wind from the north north east  
Ship with all sail out steering east the north  
point of Suloo bearing north distant twenty miles  
Last part light wind from the north north west  
Ship with all sail out heading north east

Look 6 00. North

Len. 122. 20. East

Sunday Feb. 11.

First part light wind from the north west at two  
P. M. came to an anchor with a strong head tide  
in a passage off the east end of Suloo in nine  
fathoms of water with thirty fathoms of chain  
Last part light wind from the west north west  
at six A. M. took the anchor made all sail and  
worked too. Mo north ward with a fair tide

Monday Feb. 12.

First part light wind from the west ship with  
all sail out working too the west ward at dark  
the east point of Suloo bearing west south west.  
Last part light and calm ship with all sail  
working North north west

Tuesday, Feb. 13.

First part light wind from the north ship with  
all sail out heading west north west. the east  
point of Suloo bearing South west fifteen miles  
Last part light wind from the north north west  
and calm ship with all sail out drifting about  
with tide dropped the anchor twice



Barge. Adeline. Gibbs. Frederick. J. Forman

Wednesday, Feb. 14.

First part light wind from the north north west  
with calm ship with all sail out drifting about  
with the tide and East point of Suloo, bearing west  
South west eighteen miles

Last part light wind and calm ship with all  
sail out steering west. Saw Suloo vessel, Spence, hog war

Thursday, Feb. 15.

First part light wind and calm ship with all  
sail out steering west, the water cooper, yam at

Last part fine wind from the north ship with  
all sail out steering west at four A. M. anchored  
off a town called Saung in the north end of Suloo

Friday, Feb. 16.

First part fine wind from the north north east  
ship at anchor in eighteen fathoms of water  
with thirty fathoms of Chan. Light sail, fathoms

Last part fine wind from the north east  
the captain shore for recruits

Saturday, Feb. 17.

First part fine wind from the north east  
at mid the capt. came on board with two pickels  
of sweet potatoes, four chickens, fifty coconuts  
Last part fine wind from the north east ship still  
at anchor the capt. on shore for recruits.

Sunday, Feb. 18.

First part fine wind from the north east at  
three the capt. came on board with four pickels  
of sweet potatoes and eight chickens, fifty coconuts  
Last part fine wind from the north east at  
day light took the anchor and steered north  
lost one man, by accident. Thomas. Reading

Monday Feb. 19

First part fine wind from the north east at  
day light took the anchor and steered north  
lost one man, by accident. Thomas. Reading



Master Cruising in the Meridano Sea. 1872.

Last part strong wind from the north east  
Ship under short sail working to the windward  
Lat. 6:34. north

Tuesday Feb. 20. Lon. 120:26. East  
First part strong wind from the north east  
Ship under short sail working to the windward  
Last part strong wind from the north north  
east Ship under short sail working to the windward  
Wednesday Feb. 21 Lat. 6:46. north

First part strong wind from Lon. 120:46 East  
the north north east Ship under topsails working  
to windward at dusk took in sail

Last part strong wind from the north north east  
at six, etc. No few sperm whales however got  
six got them along side at dusk made all fast

Thursday Feb. 22.  
First part strong wind from the north north east  
got all ready for cutting and made all fast just right  
Last part strong wind from the north west Ship with  
all sail in at five commenced cutting finished at  
three.

Friday Feb. 23.  
First part strong wind from the north north east  
Ship under short sail heading east all hands  
employed clearing up deck and so ended  
Last part fine wind from the north north east Ship under  
short sail heading east sailing ahead of

Saturday Feb. 24. Lat. 6:48. north  
Lon. 121:05. East  
First part fine wind from the north north east  
Ship with all sail out heading north west sailing  
Last part light from the north north west Ship  
with all sail out heading east.



# Barge Adeline. Tiber's cruising in the Mindoro.

Sunday Feb. 25.

First part light wind from the north north west ship with all sail out heading west finished boiling down P. M. cleared up decks and at dark took in sail for the night.

Last part strong wind from the north east ship under short sail <sup>steering</sup> west.

Lat. 7.09. North

Monday Feb. 26.

Lon 120.57. east

First part strong wind from the north east ship under short sail heading north north west. Last part strong wind from the north north east ship with all sail out steering west.

Lat. 6.29. North.

Tuesday Feb. 27.

Lon. 120.27. east

First part fine wind from the north north east ship with all sail out steering south at dark took in sail heading north west. Last part strong wind from the north north east ship under short sail north west.

Lat. 5.01 North

Wednesday Feb. 28.

Lon 120.16. east

First part strong wind from the north north east ship with all sail out heading east at dark took in sail heading north west. Last part strong wind from the north east ship under short sail heading north west west all hands breaking out the starboard side main hatch found the splashed tier case at anchor in the head not as fit as Star.

Lat 4.22. north

Thursday Feb 29.

Lon 120.05. east

First part strong wind from the north north east ship with all sail out heading east at dark took in sail heading north west.



Sea Frederick, for Herman. Master 1872.

Last part strong wind from the north west  
East Ship with all sail out heading north west  
Lat. 7.32. North

Friday March 1 Leon 118.56 East

First part strong wind from the north north  
East Ship with all sail out heading East

Last part strong wind from the north east  
Ship under short sail working to the windward  
Lat. 7.11. North

Saturday March 2 Leon 120.13 East

First part strong wind from the north East  
Ship under short sail working to the windward

Last part fine wind from the north Ship with  
all sail out working to the north at dark took in sail  
Lat. 7.02. North

Sunday March 3 Leon 120.58 East

First part fine wind from the north Ship with  
all sail out, working to the windward

Last part strong wind from the north Ship  
under short sail heading East north east  
Lat. 6.59. North

Monday March 4 Leon 121.39 East

First part strong wind from the north Ship  
under short sail heading west north west

at dark took in sail. Nothing in sight  
Last part strong wind from the north Ship  
under short sail working to the north  
Lat. 6.59. North

Tuesday March 5.

First part strong wind from the north  
Ship under short sail working to the windward

Last part strong wind from the north north  
East Ship with all sail out heading north west  
all hands employed showing down.



Barque. Adeline. Gilly, Frederick. J. Herman

Wednesday, March 6

First part strong wind from the north north east  
Ship under short sail heading north west  
Finished Stowing at four and cleared up deck,  
Last part strong wind from the north north east  
Ship under short sail working to the north  
Lat 7.15. North

Thursday, March 7

Lon. 120. 25. East

First part strong wind from the north north  
east Ship under short sail working to the north  
Last part strong wind from the north east  
Ship under short sail working to the windward  
Lat 7. 24. North

Friday March 8

Lon. 121. 17. East

First part strong wind from the north east  
Ship under short sail working to the windward  
Last part strong wind from the north north east  
Ship under short sail heading east  
Lat 7. 18. North

Saturday March 9

Lon. 121. 38. East

First part strong wind from the north north  
east Ship under short sail heading east  
At dark took in sail heading north west  
Last part fine wind from the north Ship  
with all sail out working to the windward  
up the coast of Mindanao  
Lat 7. 17. North

Sunday, March 10

Lon. 121 55. East

First part light wind from the north Ship  
with all sail out working to the windward  
up the coast of Mindanao  
Last part light wind from the north  
Ship with all sail out heading north north east  
Lat 7. 31. North



# Wester cruising of Harbinger, 1872

Monday March 11

First part light wind from the north east  
Ship with all sail out heading south north west  
Last part light wind and calm Ship with  
all sail out working to the north

Lat 7.44. north

Tuesday March 12

Len 121. east

First part light wind from the north ship  
with all sail out working to the north  
at dark took in the light sails

Last part light wind from the north north east  
Ship with all sail out working to the north

Lat 7.46. north

Wednesday March 13

Len 121.58. east

First part fine wind from the north north east  
Ship with all sail out working to the north

Last part light wind from the east north east  
Ship with all sail out heading South East

Lat 7.54. north

Thursday March 14

Len 121.53. east

First part fresh wind from the east north east  
Ship with all sail out heading north

Last part fine wind from the east north east  
Ship with all sail out heading South East

Lat 8.18. north

Friday March 15

Len 122.12. east

First part fine wind from the east north east  
Ship with all sail out heading South East

Last part strong wind from the east north  
east Ship with all sail out working to the south west

Lat 8.06. north

Saturday March 16

Len 121.55. east

First part fresh wind from the east north  
east Ship with all sail out working to the north



Barge. Adeline. Gilly. Frederick. & Herman

Last part strong wind from the east north east  
Ship under topmast, heading south east

Sunday, March 17.

Lat. 8:18. north  
Lon. 124:44. east

First part fine wind from the north east Ship  
with all sail out heading north north west  
Last part light wind from the north Ship  
with all sail out heading west north west

Monday, March 18

Lat 8:39. north  
Lon. 121:30. east

First part light wind from the north Ship  
with all sail out heading east north east  
Last part light wind from the east  
north east Ship with all sail out heading north

Tuesday, March 19.

Lat 8:45. north  
Lon 121:32. east

First part light wind and calm Ship with  
all sail out working to the north,  
Last part light wind from the east north  
east Ship with all sail out heading north

Wednesday, March 20

Lat 9:13. north

First part light wind from the north east  
Ship with all sail out heading north north west  
Last part fine wind from the north east Ship  
with all sail out heading north north west

Thursday, March 21

Lat. 9:30. north

First part fine wind from the north north  
west Ship with all sail out heading north east  
found the four topmast head some astern  
and badly spring in the ship's hull  
Last part fine wind from the north north  
west Ship with all sail out heading north west

107

Master. Cruising off Segroe. 1872.

Friday March 22.

First part fine wind from the north, north east  
Ship with all sail out heading East  
Last part fine wind from the north east Ship with  
all sail out steering north north west.

Lat 10. 30. north

Saturday March 23.

Lon 121. 41. East

First part light wind from the north ship  
with all sail out working up the west side of  
the Island of Guam. at dark the town of St. Jose  
bearing north north east distant twelve miles.

Last part fine wind from the north north west  
Ship with all sail working up the coast the Capt  
on shore at ten sent the boat of with a pilot  
and at twelve anchored at St. Jose in six fathoms  
of water with thirty fathoms of chain.

Sunday March 24.

First part strong wind from the north west  
the Capt on shore nothing doing.

Last part light wind from the north west  
Ship still at anchor Starboard watch on liberty.

Monday March 25.

First part Calm Starboard watch on liberty.

Port watch getting fifty barrels of water.

Last part light wind from the north Ship still  
at anchor port watch on liberty received three barrels.

Tuesday March 26.

First part light wind from the north port  
watch watch on liberty nothing doing.

Last part light wind from the north west  
Starboard watch on liberty.



Barque. Adeline. Gibbs, working up the coast.

Wednesday March 27.

First part Starboard watch on liberty, received on board forty chickens, delivered three hundred lbs of Pork and three hundred lbs of beef two pigs. Received one of butter and thirty four pieces of iron ware one set of soap one case

Last part Calm Starboard on liberty port watch doing nothing

Thursday March 28.

First part light wind from the north west Port watch on liberty received four sheep

Last part light wind from the north Starboard watch on liberty nothing doing

Friday March 29.

First part light wind and calm Starboard on liberty Port watch doing nothing

Last part light wind and calm Port watch on liberty nothing doing

Saturday March 30.

First part light wind from the north Port watch on liberty and nothing doing

Last part light wind and calm Starboard watch on liberty and nothing doing

Two men were away, Joseph Tuley, and Julian Garadach.

Sunday March 31

First part calm Starboard watch on liberty and nothing doing

Last part light wind from the north west Port watch on liberty and nothing doing

Comd. Frederick J. Keeman Master

Monday April 1

First part light wind from the north west  
Starboard tack on tacks, northward sailing  
Last part light wind from the south west  
All hand getting ready for sea

Tuesday April 2

First part light wind from the north west all hands  
getting ready for sea. Received rice and sugar  
Last part light wind from the north west  
Ship all ready for sea waiting for wind

Wednesday April 3.

First part calm ship all ready for sea  
waiting for wind and two runaway men  
Last part strong wind from the north ship  
all ready for sea lost two men desertion  
Augusten Thorne and Kelly Russell

Thursday April 4.

First part strong wind from the north ship  
all ready for sea at two P.M. the Capt came  
on board took the anchor and stowed South  
South west took the anchor on the bow and  
stowed the Charn and at dark doubled up the  
departs and steered South East by South  
Last part heavy gale from the South west ship  
with all sail in heading South South East

Friday April 5.

First part heavy gale from the north west ship under  
close reef main topsail South South west  
Last part light wind from the east South East  
Ship with all sail in heading South South East



Barge Admire Gibb, Frederick J. Forman, Master

Saturday April 6

First part light wind from the north west Ship  
with all sail out steering South west & Se. nothing

Last part fine wind from the north east Ship with  
all sail out heading north, north west

Lat. 9.48

Sunday April 7

First part calm and light wind Ship with  
all sail out, heading East South east

Last part fine wind from the north east Ship  
with all sail out heading north, north west

Lat. 10.04

Monday April 8

First part light wind from the north north west  
Ship with all sail out working to the north

Last part light wind from the north west  
Ship with all sail out working up to St. Jago

Two Capt and second mate on shore for  
deserters.

Lat. 10.49 north

Tuesday April 9

First part light wind from the north west  
Ship with all sail out laying off and on

at five the Capt came on board with all the  
deserters, down sacks and cleared South South east

Last part light wind from the north west Ship  
with all sail out steering South by west

Lat. 10.24 north

Wednesday April 10

Lon. 121.44 East

First part fine wind from the north west Ship  
with all sail out steering South east by South

at dark dubel raised the top sail and put the main

Last part fine wind from the north east Ship  
with all sail out steering west by South

Lat. 9.34 north



Coasting off Cagayan, Island. 1872.

Thursday April 11

First part light wind from the north & ship with all sail but Sturme, west at dark took in the light sails, the big Island bearing west fifteen miles. Last part fine wind from the north east ship with all sail steering west at ten sent two for Coconuts.

Friday April 12.

First part light wind from the north east ship with all sail out steering off and on, at two P.M. the boats come on board found no Coconuts, at dark took in the light sails and pulled up the courses. Last strong wind from the north east ship with all sail out, heading north north west.

Saturday April 13.

First part strong wind from the north east ship under short sail heading east south east at dark took in the main sail. Last part fine wind from the north east ship with all sail out heading north north west.

Sunday April 14

First part light wind from the north east ship with all sail out heading east south east at dark took in the light sails. Last part fine wind from the north east ship with all sail out heading north north west.

Monday April 15.

First part fine wind from the north ship with all sail out heading east north east till 11 sails in at dark for the night. Last part strong wind from the north east ship under topsail heading north north west.



Bargue. Adeline. Gibbs. Frederick. J. Forrester. Maria.

Tuesday, April 16.

First part Strong wind from the north north east  
Ship under Sheet Sail heading east.

Last part Strong wind from the north east  
Ship under deep Sails heading north west

Lat 9.44. North

Wednesday April 17.

Long 121.22. East

First part fine wind from the north west  
Ship with all sail out heading north east

Last part Strong wind from the north east  
Ship under Sheet Sail heading north west

Lat 9.47. North

Thursday, April 18.

Long 121.23. East

First part Strong wind from the north Ship  
under Sheet Sail heading east north east

Last part light wind from the north  
east Ship with all sail out heading east  
South East morning in night

o

Lat 9.25. North

Friday April 19.

Long 122.13. East

First light wind from the north Ship with  
all sail out heading East north east

at dark took in the light Sails

Last part light wind from the north east Ship  
with all sail out heading east South East  
at mid Sun a Sheet of black fire seen & got one

Saturday April 20.

First part fine wind from the north Ship  
with all sail out steering South east by East  
at dark took in the light Sails heading west 8  
north east the west point of Figure became east

Last part light wind from the north Ship  
with all sail out heading east South east



## Cruising off Negroes.

1872.

Sunday April 21.

First part light wind from the north west  
Ship with all sail out steering South east at  
dark took in the light sail heading west  
Last part light wind from the north  
Ship with all sail out steering South west

Monday April 22.

First part light from the north Ship with  
all sail out steering South west sent down the  
fore topgallant sail yard and mast  
Last part light wind from the north west  
Ship steering South sent down the fore topmast  
found the head room and broke nearly off  
Sent up another a spare one that came from home

Tuesday April 23.

First part light wind from the north west  
Ship steering South, under main, topmast and fore sail  
Last part light wind from the north west Ship  
heading South west sent up the fore topmast yard and sail  
for topgallant mast yard and sail.

Wednesday April 24.

First part light wind from the north west Ship  
with all sail out steering South west at dark  
took in the light sail and hauled up the courses  
Last part fine wind from the north west Ship with  
all sail out heading west-South west

Lat. 928. north

Thursday April 25.

Lon. 121.32. east

First part fine wind from the north west  
all sail out heading west-south west at dark  
took in the light sail heading east-south east



Barge. Adm'r. Gibbs, Frederick, J. Foreman,

Last part strong wind from the north east  
Ship under top sail laying off and on at an Island  
called Agayonile in sight on shore

Friday, April 26.

First part fine wind from the north east ship  
with all sail out at three the Capt came on board  
and ordered South west at dark took in the light sail  
Last part fine wind from the north east at day  
light made all sail sail steered South west

Lat. 9° 25' north

Saturday, April 27.

Lon. 120° 51' east

First part light wind from the north east  
ship with all sail out steering South South west  
at dark took in the light sail heading South  
Last part fine wind from the east north east  
ship with all sail out heading South east

Lat. 9° 08' north

Sunday, April 28.

Lon. 121° 34' east

First part light wind from the east north east  
ship with all sail out heading South east  
at dark took in the light sail  
Last part light wind from the north east  
ship with all sail out heading east

Lat 8° 34' north

Monday, April 29.

Lon. 121° 44' east

First part light wind from the north east east  
ship with all sail out heading East the  
Island of Mindanao bearing South twenty miles  
Last part light wind from the north east  
ship with all sail out working to the windward

Lat. 8° 37' north

Lon 122° 12' east



Master. Cruising off Honduras. 1872

Tuesday April 30.

First part light wind from the South East  
Ship with all sail out heading east-north east  
Last part light wind from the South west  
Ship with all sail out steering east  
Lat 8.41 north

Wednesday April May 1

First part light wind from the north Ship  
with all sail out heading east at sunset  
saw black fish lowered and got none  
Last part light wind from the north east  
Ship with all sail out heading South East  
Lat 8.28 north

Thursday May 2.

First part light wind and calm Ship with  
all sail out heading South East  
Last part light wind from the north Ship with  
all sail out heading east. nothing in sight

Friday May 3.

Lat 8.41 north

First part light wind and calm Ship with  
all sail out heading east at four P. M. saw  
black fish lowered got one.  
Last part light wind from the north north east  
Ship with all sail out steering east by South

Saturday May 4.

Lat 8.42 north

First part light wind from the south north east  
Ship with all sail out steering east by South  
Last part fine wind from the South west Ship  
with all sail out steering south east

Sunday May 5.

Lat 8.33 north

First part fine wind from the west South west  
Ship with all sail out steering east South east  
Last part fine wind from the South west Ship  
with all sail out steering to the wind ward



Barges. Adeline. Gibbs. Frederick. J. Foreman

Monday, May 6.

First part fine wind from the South west ship  
with all sail out working to the windward  
Last part fine wind from the South west ship  
with all sail out working to the windward

Tuesday, May 7 Lat. 8.15. north

First part fine wind from the South west  
ship with all sail out working to the windward  
down the coast of Mindanao.

Last part light wind from the South west ship  
with all sail out working to the windward

Wednesday May 8. Lat 5.03. north

First part light wind from the South west ship  
with all sail out working to the windward

Last part light wind from the South west  
ship with all sail out working in shore

Thursday May 9. Lat. 5.03. north

First part light wind from the South west  
ship with all sail out laying by three boats  
on shore for wood at sunset came on board  
loaded with wood made all sail heading  
west north west one bark in sight.

Last part light wind from the South west  
ship with all sail out working to the windward

Friday May 10 Lat. 7.50. north

First part light wind and calm ship with  
all sail out at two saw black fish bones got none

Last part light wind from the South west ship  
with all sail out working to the windward

Lat 7.29. north

Saturday May 12. Lat. 12.45. east

First part light wind from the South west ship  
with all sail out working to the windward

Last part light wind from the South west



Master Cruising off Basalaw Island 1872  
 Sunday May 12.

First part light wind from the South west ship  
 with all sail out arriving too the windward  
 Last part light wind from the north west ship  
 with all sail out heading west South west

Monday May 13

Loc 7: 32. North  
 Lon 121. 33. East

First part light wind from the north west  
 ship with all sail out heading South west.  
 Last part light wind from the west ship with  
 all sail out heading west South west

Tuesday May 14.

First part light wind from the west ship with  
 all sail out heading South South west at two  
 P. M. saw three sperm whales lowered and got three  
 got them along side at twelve made all fast  
 Last part wind from the west and squally weather  
 at five A. M. called all hands and commenced cutting

Wednesday May 15.

First part wind from the north squally  
 weather finished cutting at ten and hove away  
 the gear dabled up the topsails and furled the light  
 sails and cleared up the decks. plenty of rain  
 Last part light wind with heavy squalls of rain  
 ship with dabled up topsails at seven P. M.  
 Started the work and baled the cases;

Thursday May 16

First part light wind with heavy squalls of rain  
 at eight commenced boiling the meat  
 Last part light wind from the South west with  
 squalls of rain ship heading west north west

Friday May 17

First part light wind from the South west  
 ship with all sail out heading South South east  
 this morning.



Barque Admire. Gibbs. Frederick. J. Foreman.

Last part light wind from the South west  
and Squally weather Ship with all sail out working  
to the windward Still boiling

Saturday May 18

First part light wind from the South west Ship  
with all sail out working to the windward  
Finished boiling at three A.M. and cleared up  
deck at five Saw a Sperm whale bowed but  
did not see him again at dark came on board  
Last part light wind from the South west  
Ship with all sail out working to the South

Sunday May 19

First part light wind from the South west and  
Squally weather Ship with all sail out working South  
Last part light wind from the South west Ship  
with all sail out heading west north west

Monday May 20

First part light wind from the South South west  
Ship with all sail out heading west by north  
Last part light wind from the South west Ship  
with all sail out heading South South east

Tuesday May 21

First part light from the South west and clear  
Ship working to the windward  
Last part light wind and calm Ship with all  
sail out Steering South by west all hands  
employed Stowing lower Sperm oil

Wednesday May 22

First part light wind from the North west east  
Ship with all sail out Steering South by west  
Finished Stowing down at three  
Last part wind from the South west east  
Ship with all sail out heading South east



Hatter. Cruising in the Indian Sea. 1872

Thursday May 23.

First part light wind from the South East East ship with all sail out - heading East

Last part light wind from the South South West ship with all sail out heading South East

Friday May 24

First part light wind from the South South West ship with all sail out steering East South East at dark anchored on a shoal in twelve fathoms of water with fifteen fathoms of chain hove in the light sails and clewed down the top sails

Last part light wind from the South East at ten A.M. took the anchor made all sail stowed west

Saturday May 25.

First part light wind from the South East ship with all sail out steering West South West

Last part light wind from the South East ship with all sail out steering South South West

Sunday May 26.

First part light wind from the South East ship with all sail out steering West twenty five p.m. wind

Last part light wind from the South East ship with all sail out steering West South West

Monday May 27.

First part light wind from the East South East ship with all sail out steering West

Last part light wind from the East South East ship with all sail out steering West

Tuesday May 28.

Lat. 23. north

First part light wind from the East South East ship with all sail out steering South

Last part calm sent down the main top sail and sent it up



Barge Adeline Gibbs. Frederick J. Green.

Wednesday May 29.

First part Calm with light air, Ship  
with all sail out working to the east  
Last part light wind from the west South west  
Ship with all sail out Steering east now east,

Thursday May 30

First part light wind from the east South east  
Ship with all sail out heading south east  
Last part light wind from the South east Ship  
with all sail out heading South South west,

Friday May 31

First part strong wind from the South with  
heavy Squalls Ship under short sail heading  
west South west weather thick and rainy  
Last part light wind from the east Ship with  
all sail out working through Pelican Narrows  
Island off the west end of Sulco one boat  
on shore after wood.

Saturday June 1st

First part fine wind from the east Ship with  
all sail out working too the eastward  
Last part light wind from north north east  
Ship with all sail out working to the eastward

Sunday June 2

First part light wind from the north north east  
Ship with all sail out working through a passage  
the South end of Sulco.  
Last part light wind from the west Ship with  
all sail out working too the east through a  
passage by the South end of Sulco.

Monday June 3rd

First part light wind and calm, at dark  
anchored in seventeen fathoms of water with  
thirty fathoms of line with a strong wind  
in the night.



Master Cruising off Sodor Island 1872

Last part fine wind from the east at eleven. P. M. took the anchor made all sail and worked too the windward.

Tuesday June 4

First part ship with all sail out laymo the Capt on board at five came on board made all sail and stood to the south south east got thirty three chickens and a little produce

Last part fine wind from the East South East Ship with all sail out Steering South west

Wednesday June 5.

First part fine wind from the East South East Ship with all sail out Steering west south west at dark hauled too heading South

Last part light wind from the South East Ship with all sail out Steering South west.

Thursday June 6

First part fine wind from the north east Ship with all sail out Steering South South west

Last part light wind from the north east Ship with all sail out Steering South west

Friday June 7

Lat 5.00. North

First part light wind from the South Ship with all sail out Steering west south west,

Last part light wind from the East Ship with all sail out Steering west south west

Saturday June 8.

Lat 4.00. North

First part light wind from the East Ship with all sail out Steering west

Last part fine wind from the East north east Ship with all sail out Steering west

Sunday June 9.

Lat. 4.50. North

First part fine wind from the East north east Ship with all sail out Steering west



Barge. Adeline. Subj. Frederick. J. Porman. Mast.

At least part light wind from the East South East  
Ship with all sail out steering west north west.

Monday June 10 Lat. 4.32 north

First part fine wind from the East South East  
Ship with all sail out heading South at dark  
hoist in the light sail and hauled up the courses

Least part Calm Ship drifting on too a reef

Tuesday June 11 Lat. 4.29 north

First part Calm sail. Close too a reef covered  
four boats and towed her off five miles.

We got a message sent three boats after dark  
got on board at dark got nothing.

Least part light wind from the West Ship  
with all sail out three boats went on the reef  
after dark came on board at three got one

Wednesday June 12.

First part light wind from the South Ship with  
all sail out heading East South East

Least part light wind from the South Ship with all sail  
out working to the South west.

Thursday June 13.

First part fine wind from the East Ship with  
all sail out steering west by north

Least part light wind from the South West

Ship with all sail out steering north west.

Friday June 14 Lat. 4.35 north

First part light wind from the East Ship with  
all sail out steering north north west.

at dark lifted too the wind heading South.

Least part light wind from the South East Ship  
with all sail out steering north west.

Saturday June 15.

First part light wind from the South East  
Ship with all sail out steering north east.



Cruising around the Soolow Islands 1872

Least part light wind from the south east  
Ship with all sail out heading east north east  
Sunday June 16

First part fine wind from the south Ship with  
all sail out steering east by north at dark  
Tawi Tawi Island bearing South twenty miles

Least part light wind from the South east Ship  
with all sail out heading east north east

Monday June 17

First part light wind from the South east Ship  
with all sail out heading east north east

at one P. M. Saw black fish lowered got one

Least part light wind and calm Ship with  
all sail out working to the north east

Tuesday June 18

First part light wind and calm Ship with all  
sail out working to the north east

Least part light wind and calm Ship with  
all sail out steering east north east

Wednesday June 19

First part fine wind from the South Ship with  
all sail out steering east by north

Least part light wind from the west Ship with  
all sail out steering east by north

Thursday June 20

First part light wind from the north west and point  
of rain Ship with all sail out steering east by north

Least part light wind from the west Ship with  
all sail out steering east north east

Friday June 21

First part strong wind from the South west  
Ship with all sail out steering east by south

Least part strong wind from the west Ship  
with all sail out steering east running along

the coast of the island



Barque. Adeline. Gibbs. Frederick. J. Forman

Saturday June 22.

First part strong wind from the west Ship under  
topails and fore sail steering South East at dark  
Hummock Island bearing east north east ten miles  
Last part calm Hummock Island bearing south  
twenty miles at seven P.M. saw a Sperm whale  
toward the west and pulled in Sheet

Sunday June 23.

First part light wind from the South west  
boat still chasing but had no chance come on  
board at dark weather thick and squally  
Last part light wind from the south South east  
Ship with all sail out steering north north east

Monday June 24

First part fine wind from the South South east  
Ship with all sail out steering north east by north  
at dark took in the light Sail and hauled up the  
courses and luffed too aback heading South west  
Cape St. Augusteen bearing east twenty miles  
Last part light wind from the South Ship  
with all sail out steering east north east  
at seven Saw a Sperm Whale toward three boats  
struck and the line parted could not get fast again

Tuesday June 25

First part fine wind from the west South west  
Ship with all sail steering west by north at dark  
took in the light sails and hauled up the courses  
Last part light wind from the west Ship with  
all sail out steering west by north

Wednesday June 26.

First part fine wind from the south East Ship  
with all sail out heading east north east  
Last part west wind and calm Ship with  
all sail out heading east north east



# Master Cruising off Tagloch. Bay. 1872

Thursday, June 27.

First part light wind from the South west  
Ship with all sail out steering East by South  
Last part light wind and calm ship working  
to the Eastward sent down the main topsail

Friday June 28,

First part light wind from the East ship working  
to the Eastward, reefed and bent the main topsail  
Last part light wind from the North East  
Ship with all sail out heading East South East

Saturday June 29.

First part fine wind from the North East  
Ship with all sail out steering South South West  
Hannock Island bearing south west by west thirty miles  
Last part light wind from the North East ship with  
all sail out steering South West by South

Sunday, June 30

First part light wind from the North East ship  
with all sail out laying to at Hannock Island  
six natives on board all night to sell potatoes  
Last part light wind from the North East ship with  
all sail out steering South West at ten the Capt went on shore

Monday, July 1

First part light wind from the North East ship laying  
off and on at noon the Capt came on board with  
thirty chickens five sheep, three goats and fifty bushels  
of sweet potatoes made all sail stand by west by south  
Last part light wind from the North East ship with  
all sail out steering West plenty of rain

Tuesday, July 2.

First part fine wind from the North East ship  
with all sail out steering West North West  
Last part fine wind from the East ship with  
all sail out heading South South East



Barge. Admrs. Gibbs, Frederick. J. Forman.

Wednesday, July 3.

First part fine wind from the east ship with all sail out heading north north east at dark Hanoek Island bearing east thirty miles Last part light variable winds ship with all sail out working too the eastward

Thursday, July 4

First part light wind from the south east ship with all sail out heading south south west at dark Hanoek Island bearing east six miles Last part light wind from the north ship with all sail out steering south making thick mist

Friday, July 5.

First part fine wind from the south south east ship with all sail out heading south east

Last part strong wind from the west south west ship under short sail heading south

Lat 4. 02 north

Saturday, July 6.

Long. 126. 36. east

First part strong wind from the south ship under short sail heading east south east at dark the east point of Sango bearing south east thirty

Last part strong wind from the south west ship with all sail out working too the windward

Sunday, July 7.

Lat. 4 37. north

First part fine wind from the west south west ship with all sail out heading south by east

Last part light wind from the south east ship with all sail out steering north west

Monday, July 8.

First part fine wind from the south ship with all sail out steering west north west

Last part light wind from the west ship with all sail out steering south by east



Haster Cruising around the Island of Sangle 1872  
Tuesday July 9.

First part light wind from the west ship with  
all sail out steering east north east

Last part fine wind from the South west ship  
with all sail out steering north east.

Wednesday July 10

First part strong wind from the South west  
ship with all sail out steering east.

Last part light wind from the South ship with all  
sail out steering north north west

Thursday July 11.

First part light wind from the South ship with  
all sail out steering north at four P.M. anchored in  
Salasero, in sight of some of the islands of

Last part light wind from the South east. and  
all hands employed breaking out the cooper

Friday July 12

First part light wind from the South East ship still  
at anchor all hands employed breaking out oil and  
coopering and stowing down.

Last part light wind from the South east all  
hands employed breaking out and coopering oil

Saturday July the 13.

First part light wind from the South East ship  
still at anchor finished the oil at five and cleared up

Last part light wind from the South east  
all hands on deck.

Sunday July the 14<sup>th</sup>

First part light wind from the South East  
with rain all hands employed catching water

Last part light wind from the South east. still at  
anchor all hands getting wood and water

Monday July 15

First part light wind from the South west all  
hands getting wood and water. lost one more  
of the crew desertion. H. J. Smith



Barque. Adeline. Gibbs. Frederick. J. Forman

Least part light wind from the East  
all hands employed getting wood and water  
Tuesday July 16.

First part light wind and Squally weather  
all hands employed getting wood and water  
Least part light wind from the South East with  
rain all hands getting wood and water

Wednesday July 17.

First part light wind from the South East with  
rain all hands getting wood and water.

Least part light wind from the South west all hands  
getting wood and water got two Manduca barrels

Thursday July 18.

First part light wind from the north west all  
hands getting ~~water~~ and a Spar for a topmast.

Least part light wind from the north east  
all hands employed getting wood and a fore topmast

Friday July 19.

First part light wind from the East Ship still at  
anchor all hands getting wood and fore top mast

Least part light wind from the South west,  
all hands getting wood and a stick for a topmast.

Saturday July 20.

First part light wind from the South west  
finished getting wood eleven boats loads and  
got the topmast on board at dard

Least part light wind from the north west  
lost four men by desertion, Latham. Brighton  
and Charles. Hartman beatmire. Martineau,  
Brinkenhoff. Carpenter. Frank. Bolhard. Seaman

Sunday July 21.

First part light from the north west Ship at  
ready for Sea waiting to get men

Least part light wind from the South west



*Master off Morley, Cruising. - 1872.*

*Monday. July 22.*

First part light wind from the South west ship with all sail out heading South South East ship new set masts took two Seamen and one Foreman. Augusten Thomas for boats steers took the anchor on the bow made fast. Last part Strong wind from the South South west ship with all sail out heading South East

*Tuesday July 23.*

First part Strong wind from the South South west ship with all sail out heading South East ship in the forenoon fit up and went off again. Last part Strong wind from the South west ship with all sail out heading South South East

*Wednesday. July 24*

First part Strong wind from the South west with very squally ship under short sail on a weather deck. Last part Strong wind from the South South west with heavy squally of rain ship with all sail out heading west.

*Thursday. July 25.*

First part Strong wind from South South west ship with all sail out heading west. Last part light wind from the South west ship with all sail out heading South South East. Lat. 2:40. north

*Friday July 26*

First part light wind and calm. Ship with all sail out working to the South west washed ship out side. Last part fine wind from the South South west ship with all sail out heading South East

*Saturday. July 27.*

Lat. 2:30. north

First part fine wind from the South South west ship with all sail out heading west. Last part fine wind from the South west ship with all sail out heading South South East. Lat. 2:30. north



Barge. Adeline. Gibbs. Frederick. J. Freeman

Sunday July. 28.

First part strong wind from the south west  
Ship with all sail out working to the windward  
Last part fine wind from the south west as before  
with all sail out heading west by north.

Monday July. 29.

First part fine wind from the south south east  
Ship with all sail out heading south west  
Last part strong wind from the south Ship with  
all sail out working to the windward.

Tuesday July. 30.

Lat 13° 30' north

First part fine wind from the south Ship with  
all sail out working to the windward  
Last part strong wind from the south Ship with all  
sail out heading east south east

Wednesday July. 31.

First part fine wind from the south west  
Ship with sail out working to the windward  
Last part fine wind from the south Ship with  
all sail out at 4 P.M. the Capt. went on shore  
at Ternate Ship laying off and on.

Thursday Aug. 1

First part fine wind from the south at two  
the Capt. came on board. went in and  
anchored in fifteen fathoms of water with  
100 fms of anchor and pulled the sails  
Last part in trouble and ship still at anchor  
Sold and bought two species of fresh potatoes.

Friday Aug. 2

First part calm weather at anchor no wind  
some got sweet potatoes. received thirty two and a  
half pounds of onions the same. Teacher left to go  
Last part a fine wind and calm Ship still at  
anchor nothing doing raised two pickles of sweet potatoes.



Master Laying at Ternate. 1872

Saturday Aug. 3.

First part light wind from the north east ship still at anchor nothing doing. got four bu of potatoes

Sunday Aug.

Last part light wind from the north east ship still at anchor received thirteen pickles of potatoes

Sunday Aug. 4.

First part light wind from the east ship still at anchor nothing doing.

Last part light wind from the north east ship still at anchor. received thirty six pickles of sweet potatoes sold some, had the rest of chance to small sails belonging to a schooner that we picked up.

Monday Aug. 5.

First part light wind from the north east at two P. M. took the anchor, made all sail at four P. M. Capt. came on board. Steered north north west.

Last part light wind and calm ship with all sail out working to the north.

Tuesday Aug. 6.

First part light wind from the north ship with all sail out, heading west north west.

Last part light variable wind ship with all sail out working to the north.

Wednesday Aug. 7.

First part light wind and calm ship with all sail out working to the north.

Last part light wind from the south east ship with all sail out heading north east.

Thursday Aug. 8.

First part light wind from the south east ship with all sail out heading north north east.

Last part light wind from the south east ship with all sail out heading north north east.



Barge. Adeline Gibbs. Frederick J. Fournier

Friday Aug. 9.

First part light wind from the south ship  
with all sail out steering north north east  
at dark the north end of Gilolo bearing north east  
distant twenty five miles saw one sail.

Last part light wind from the south west  
ship with all sail out steering north east by east

Saturday Aug 10.

Lat. 2:06 north

First part light wind from the south west ship  
with all sail out steering north east by east

Last part light wind from the south east ship  
with all sail out steering east north east

Sunday Aug. 11.

First part light wind from the south east  
ship with all sail out heading north north west  
at dark the north point of Horey east thirty miles

Last part light variable wind ship with all sail out  
steering east by north one ship in sight

Monday Aug 12

First part light variable wind ship with  
all sail out steering south east by east

Last part light wind from the south east  
ship with all sail out heading east north east

Tuesday Aug. 13.

First part light wind from the south south east  
ship with all sail out heading east two ships in sight

Last part light wind from the south east  
ship with all sail out steering south east

Wednesday Aug 14

First part light wind from the south west  
ship with all sail out steering south east

Last part fine wind from the south west  
ship with all sail out steering south east

Lat. 4:35 north

Long. 129:39 west



Master. Bound to New Guinea. 1872.

Thursday Aug. 15.

First part fine wind from the south west ship with all sail out steering south east  
 Last part fine wind from the south west ship with all sail out steering south east thick and rainy

Friday Aug 16

First part fine wind from the south west ship with all sail out steering south east  
 Last part strong wind from the south west ship under topails and courses steering south east  
 Lat 2. 9. north

Saturday Aug. 17

Lon. 181. 13. east

First part fine wind from the south west ship with all sail out steering south east by east  
 upped and beat the main top gaffersail  
 Last part fine wind from the south west ship with all sail out steering south east by east

Sunday Aug. 18.

First part light wind from the west with plenty of rain ship with all sail out steering south east by east  
 Last part light wind from the south west ship with all sail out steering east, clearing weather  
 Lat. 06. 55. north

Monday Aug. 19.

Lon. 182. 09. east

First part light wind from the south west ship steering east then down upped and beat the main top sail one sail in eight  
 Last part fine wind from the west ship with all sail out steering east one sail in eight  
 Lat. 00. 48. north

Tuesday Aug. 20

Lon 183. 00. east

First part light wind from the south east ship with all sail out heading east north east



Barque Adeline Gibbs, Thronick, J. Fontenay

Last part light wind from the South East  
with all sail out steering East Saming with  
A. R. Tucker. of New Bedford

Wednesday Aug 21

First part light wind from the South East  
Ship with all sail out heading east - out east  
Last part strong wind from the South East Ship  
with all sail out heading east - north east

Lat. 58. north

Thursday Aug 22

Long. 134. 16. east

First part fine wind from the South East  
Ship with all sail out heading east - north east  
repaired and bent the flying jib  
Last part light wind from the South East  
Ship with all sail out steering East South East

Friday Aug 23

First part light wind from the East Ship  
with all sail out heading South South East  
Last part light wind from the East Ship with  
all sail out working too Eastward

Lat. 60: 57. North

Saturday Aug 24

Long. 134: 20 East

First part fine wind from the South South East  
Ship with all sail out steering East - north East  
at dark passed St. David's Islands  
Last part strong wind from the South East Ship  
with all sail out heading East South East

Sunday Aug 25

First part fine wind from the South East Ship  
with all sail out at noon saw the S. S. S. S.  
Chasing sperm whales saw one only  
struck ~~but~~ lost the whale, did not come on and  
parted from the other, came on board at dark  
the S. S. S. S. did not strike



Master working too the eastward on the line

Last part light wind from the South East  
Ship with all sail out working too the eastward  
Lat 1.58. north

Monday Aug. 26 Lon. 13.4:09. East  
First part light wind from the South East Ship with  
all sail out working too the eastward.  
Last part fine wind from the north east Ship with  
all sail out steering east South east.

Lat 1.54. north

Tuesday Aug. 27 Lon. 13.5:20. East  
First part light wind from the north west Ship  
with all sail out steering East South East  
Last part fine wind from the East South East  
Ship with all sail out working too the eastward  
Lat 1.38. north

Wednesday Aug. 28 Lon. 13.4:28. East  
First part fine wind from the East South East  
with plenty of rain Ship with all sail out heading  
East North East Strong current running to the eastward  
Last part strong wind from the South East Ship  
with all sail out heading East North East.

Lat 3:01. north

Thursday Aug. 29 Lon. 13.4:41. East  
First part strong wind from the East South East  
Ship with all sail out heading north East  
Last part strong wind from the East North East  
Ship with all sail out heading East South East  
Lat 4:02. north

Friday Aug. 30 Lon. 13.6:23. East  
First part strong wind from the East South East  
Ship with all sail out heading north East  
Last part light wind and squally from the  
North East Ship with all sail out heading East South East  
Lat 4:12. north

Lon. 13.6:58



Barge Adeline. Gibbs, Frederick J. Foreman

Saturday Aug. 31.

First part fine wind from the South East  
Ship with all sail out, heading East South East  
Last part fine wind from the East North East  
Ship with all sail out heading South East

Lat 5:00. north

Sunday Sept 1

Long 137. 36 East

First part fine wind from the North East  
Ship with all sail out, heading East South East  
Last part fine wind from the East North East  
Ship with all sail out heading South East

Lat 4:43. north

Monday Sept. 2.

Long 138. 39. East

First part fine wind from the North East  
Ship with all sail out steering East South East  
Last part light wind from the East North East  
Ship with all sail out heading South East

Lat. 4:19. north

Tuesday Sept. 3.

Long 139. 09. East

First part fine wind from the East North East  
Ship with all sail out heading South East  
Last part fine wind from the East North East  
Ship with all sail out heading South East

Lat. 3:24. north

Wednesday Sept. 4

Long 139 40. East.

First part fine wind from the East North East  
Ship with all sail out heading South East

Last part light wind from the East. Ship  
with all sail out heading South South East.

Thursday Sept 5.

First part light wind from the East  
Ship with all sail out heading South South East  
Last part light wind from the South East  
Ship with all sail out heading South East.

Lat. 2:49. north  
Long 140 29. East



# Washer Toward New Guinea 1872

Friday Sept. 6.

First part light wind from the south Ship with all out heading East South East

Last part light wind from the south east Ship with all sail out heading east north east  
Lat 3.13. north

Saturday Sept. 7

Lon 140. 0. East

First part light wind from the south east Ship with all sail out heading east north east

Last part light wind from the east south east Ship with all sail out heading South  
Lat 3.32. north

Sunday Sept 8.

Lon 140. 4. East.

First part light wind from the east south east Ship with all sail out heading south east

Last part light wind from the south east Ship with all sail out heading east south east  
Lat 3.18. north

Monday Sept. 9.

Lon 141. 17. East

First part light wind from the east north east Ship with all sail out heading south east

Last part fine wind from the east south east Ship with all sail out heading north east  
The watch employed painting spars  
Lat 3. 40. north

Tuesday Sept 10.

Lon. 142. 02. East

First part fine wind from the east Ship with all sail out heading South South East

Last part light wind from the east Ship with all sail out heading South South East  
Lat 3.10. north

Wednesday Sept 11.

Lon 142. 28. East

First part light wind from the east Ship with all sail out heading South South east



Barque Adeline Gibbs. Frederick J. Foreman

Last part light wind from the East South East  
Ship with all sail out heading north east

Thursday Sept. 12. Lat. 2:40 north  
Lon 142:47. east

First part light wind from the East Ship with  
all sail out heading South South East

Last part fine wind from the East Ship  
with all sail out working too the eastward

Friday Sept. 13. Lat. 1:22. north  
Lon 142:32 east

First part fine wind from the East Ship  
with all sail out working too the windward

Last part light wind from the East Ship  
with all sail out heading north north east

Saturday Sept. 14. Lat 2:41. north  
Lon 143:09. east

First part fine wind from the East Ship  
with all sail out heading South South East

Last part fine wind from the East South East  
Ship with all sail out heading north east

Sunday Sept. 15. Lat 3:15. north  
Lon 143:50. east

First part fine wind from the East South East  
Ship with all sail out, heading north east

Last part light variable winds with rain  
Ship with all sail out working too the eastward

Monday Sept. 16. Lat. 3:26. north  
Lon 144:57. east

First part light wind from the South west Ship  
with all sail out steering East South East

Last part light variable wind. Ship with all sail  
out working too the eastward

Lat. 4:19 north  
Lon 145:41. east



# Master Bound to New Ireland. 1872

Tuesday Sept. 17.

First part light wind from the east north east  
Ship with all sail out heading South East

Last part light wind and calm Ship with all  
sail out working to the east ward

Lat 3.56. north

Wednesday Sept. 18.

Lon 146. 46 east

First part light wind and calm Ship working  
to the east ward sent down the main top sail

Last part light wind and calm Ship with all sail  
out working to the east ward

Lat 3.53. north

Thursday Sept. 19.

Lon 146.56 east

First part light wind and calm Ship with all  
sail out working to the east ward. the watch  
employed putting a new bunt in the main tressel

Last part light wind from the South west Ship  
with all sail out steering South East.

Lat 3.35. north

Friday, Sept. 20.

Lon 147. 37. east

First part light wind from the South west  
Ship with all sail out steering South East.

Finished the main top sail and bent it

Last part light wind from the South Ship  
with all sail out, heading East South East

Lat 2.46. north

Saturday Sept. 21.

Lon 148. 57. east

First part light wind from the South Ship  
with all sail out heading East South East

repaired the fly jib and foretopgallant sail

Last part fine wind from the East South East  
Ship with all sail out heading South.

Lat 2.25. north

Lon 149. 39. east



Barque *Andrine*. Capt. *Frederick J. Foreman*  
*Amur late*

Least part light wind from the east South east  
Ship with all sail out heading north east

Lat. 2:40 north

Sunday Sept. 22.

Long. 142: 47. east

First part fine wind from the east South east  
Ship with all sail out heading South

Least part fine wind from the east South east  
Ship with all sail out heading South

Lat. 00: 28. north

Monday Sept 23.

Long. 148: 24. east

First part fine wind from the east South east  
Ship with all sail out heading South

Least part fine wind from the east Ship with  
all sail out heading South South east sent  
down the main sail for repairs.

Lat. 39. South <sup>miles</sup>

Tuesday Sept 24.

Long. 147: 55. east

First part light wind from the east north east  
Ship with all sail out heading South east

Least part light wind and calm with plenty of  
rain Ship with all sail out heading east North east

Lat. 00: 44. South

Wednesday Sept. 25.

Long. 147: 44. east

First part light wind from the west north west  
Ship with all sail out steering east South east  
frisked and bent the main sail

Least part fine wind from the north west  
Ship with all sail out steering east South east

Lat. 1: 51. South

Thursday Sept. 26.

Long. 148: 05. east

First part fine wind from the west Ship with  
all sail out steering east at dark. Matthews  
Island bearing east north east twenty miles



17

# Master Cruising off New Zealand, 1872

Least part light wind from the South-west  
Ship with all sail out steering north east

Friday Sept 27. Lat 1.43. South  
Long 148.24. east

First part light wind from the South east  
Ship with all sail out heading east south east  
repaired and bent a spar for sail. Matthias  
Island at last bearing east fifteen miles

Least part fine wind from the East South east  
Ship with all sail out heading South. at 10.0. A.M.  
got a lunar observation by measuring the distance  
of the moon from the sun. Chro. 12: 47. 41

Longitude 12: 43. 25  
Diff 4. 16

Saturday Sept. 28.

First part fine wind from the East Ship with all  
sail out heading South South east. at dark Matthias  
Island bearing east twenty five miles

Least part fine wind from the north east  
Ship with all sail out heading east South east  
Lat 2:23. South

Sunday Sept 29.

First part fine wind from the north east  
Ship with all sail out heading north north west  
Saw the Island of New Hanover bearing east

Least part fine wind from the East Ship with all  
sail out heading north north east

Monday Sept 30 Lat. 2:06. South

First part fine breeze from the East Ship with  
all sail out heading South South east at dark  
Matthias Island bearing north forty miles

Least part part fine wind from the East Ship  
with all sail out heading north north east  
sent down the fore top sail for a spar

Lat 1: 58. South



Barque Adeline Gibbs. Frederick. J. Foreman

Tuesday Oct. 1

First part fine wind from the east ship with all sail out heading South South East

Last part fine wind from the east ship with all sail out heading north north east at seven A.M. saw a School of Sperm whales going quiet to the windward. Had no chance to lower. bent the fore top sail.

Wednesday Oct. 2.

First part light wind from the east ship with all sail out working to the windward at dark Mathiaz Island bearing north east twelve miles. Strong westerly current

Last part light wind from the east north east ship with all sail out heading South East

Thursday Oct. 3.

First part light wind from the east ship with all sail out heading South South East

Last part light wind from the east ship with all sail out heading South South East the watch employed making a spar topmast

Lat. 3. 10; South

Friday Oct. 4.

Lon 149. 30. east

First part light wind from the east ship with all sail out heading South South East

at dark got the port anchor off the bow and over hauled twelve fathoms of chain and got all ready to let go. So ends

Last part fine wind from the east north east ship with all sail out heading north

Lat. 3. 26. South

Saturday Oct. 5.

Lon 149. 28. east

First part light wind from the north east ship with all sail out heading east South East the watch employed making a spar topmast.



# Westerly Cruising around New Hanover, 1872

Least part light wind and calm ship  
with all sail out working too the eastward  
Lat. 3:22. South  
Long. 149. 53. East.

Monday Oct. 5

First part light wind and calm ship  
with all sail out working too the eastward  
Least part fine wind from the west ship with  
all sail out steering east.

Lat. 3:31. South

Tuesday Oct. 7

Long 149. 38. East

First part light wind from the south west  
ship with all sail out steering east by South  
Least part light wind from the east ship with  
all sail out working too the eastward.

Lat. 3:36 South

Wednesday Oct. 8

Long 151. 11. East

First part light wind from the east ship with  
all sail out working too the east at four P.M.  
Saw a school of sperm whales towed got one got  
him along side at nine. Cape Jerry bearing east  
Least part light wind from the east ship  
with all sail out working too the eastward  
at daylight weather cleared through at seven.

Thursday Oct. 9.

First part light wind from the east ship with  
all sail out working too the eastward cleared  
up deck and at dark commenced beating head  
Least part light wind from the east South east  
ship with all sail out working too the windward  
finished beating at eleven A.M.

Friday Oct. 10

First part light wind from the east South east  
ship with all sail out working too the windward  
at four P.M. commenced beating head



Barge. Adams. Gibbs. Frederick J. Foreman

Last part fine wind from the East South  
East Ship with all sail out heading north  
Friday Oct. 11

First part light wind from the north East  
Ship with all sail out steering too the westward  
at dark the South west point of New Zealand  
bearing north west by north four miles

Last part light wind from the East Ship  
with all sail out heading north north east  
Saturday Oct. 12.

First part light wind and calm Ship with  
all sail out East South East at dark Cape  
Fervy bearing East forty five miles

Last part fine wind from the East Ship  
with all sail out heading South South East  
Sunday Oct. 13. Lat. 3: 48, South

First part light wind from the East Ship  
with all sail out heading north north east  
at dark wind hauled to the north west Ship steering  
East South East Cape Fervy bearing East forty miles

Last part fine wind from the East Ship with  
all sail out working too the East ward

Monday Oct. 14

First part light wind from the East Ship  
with all sail out working too the East ward

Last part light wind from the East Ship  
with all sail out heading north north East.

Tuesday Oct. 15.

First part fine breeze from the East  
Ship with all sail out heading East South East  
a few natives came off from New Zealand  
at dark the South west point of New Zealand bearing

Last part light wind from the East Ship East forty  
with all sail out heading north north east

Some natives came off at some distance



Master Cruising on the south west side  
1872

Wednesday Oct. 16.

First part light wind from the east ship with all  
sail out heading South South East at dark the wind  
from the north ship steering South East Gales of  
Yorks & wind backing East South East fifteen miles  
Last part fine wind from the west ship with  
all sail out passing through between New Ireland  
and New Britain after natives come on board

Thursday Oct. 17.

First part light wind from the west ship with  
all sail out steering South by East at dark the  
South point of New Ireland backing South East by  
East distant twenty five miles.

Last part light wind from the east north east ship  
with all sail out heading South East the watch  
employed stowing Sperm oil in the main hatch

Friday Oct. 18

First part light wind from the east ship with  
all sail out heading East by South the South East  
point of New Ireland backing North East twenty miles  
Last part fine wind from the South East ship  
with all sail out steering North North East

Saturday Oct. 19.

First part light wind from the South East ship  
with all sail out steering North North East  
Last part light wind from the north east  
ship with all sail out heading North North West

Sunday Oct 20

First part light wind from the west ship with  
all sail out steering North North East at dark  
Capt St. George backing west by north twenty miles  
Last part calm sent down the fore top gallant  
sail, repaired and hoisted it again the watch employed  
drying up mackerel for the sea, see journal



Bacon, Adeline, Gibbs, Frederick, J. Fournier

Monday Oct. 21

First part light wind from the west ship with  
all sail out steering south north east Capt St.  
George bearing north west distant thirty miles  
Last part light wind from the south ship  
with all sail out steering north north east

Tuesday Oct. 22

First part fine wind from the south west  
ship with all sail out steering north by east  
Last part light variable wind ship with all  
sail out working to the north ward

Wednesday Oct. 23

First part light from the north east ship with  
all sail out working to the north ward  
Last part light variable wind ship with  
all sail out working to the north west

Thursday Oct. 24

First part light wind from the north ship  
with all sail out heading west north west  
Some natives come off with yams and fruit  
Last part light wind from the east ship with  
all sail out steering north west by west

Friday Oct. 25

First part light wind from the east ship with  
all sail out steering north north west  
Last part light wind from the south east  
ship with all sail out steering west north west

Saturday Oct. 26

Lat. 3.01. South

First part light wind from the south east  
ship with all sail out steering west north west  
Last part light wind from the south east  
ship with all sail out steering south

Sunday Oct. 27

Lat. 2.55. South

First part light wind from the south west  
ship with all sail out steering west north west



# Master Cruising on the north side of New Ireland

Last part light wind from the east ship  
with all sail out heading south south east

Monday Oct. 28, Lat 2: 46. South  
First part light wind from the east ship with  
all sail out heading north north east

Last part fine wind from the east north  
east ship with all sail out steering north west

Tuesday Oct. 29.

First part fine wind from the east north east  
ship with all sail out steering north west at dark  
luffed too heading north with the south west  
end of New Hanover bearing south west thirty miles

Last part light wind from the east south east  
ship with all sail out steering north west by west  
Lat 2: 17. South

Wednesday, Oct. 30.

Long. 150: 03. East

First part light wind from the east south east  
ship with all sail out steering north north west  
at dark luffed too heading north east, both New  
Island bearing north west distant thirty miles

Last part light wind from the east ship with  
all sail out heading north north east

Lat 1: 37. South

Thursday, Oct. 31

Long 150: 02. East

First part light wind from the east ship  
with all sail out heading north north east at  
dark squally Island bearing south south west  
thirty miles

Last part light wind from the east south east  
ship with all sail out steering south by west

Lat 2: 19. South

Friday Nov 1

Long. 149: 49. East

First part light wind from the east south east  
ship with all sail out steering south west at dark  
luffed too heading north east New Hanover east by south



Barge. Addins. Gibbs. Frederick J. Towner

Leath part light wind from the east Ship  
with all sail out, heading South South East  
at nine. A. M. saw sperm whales towed two boats  
whales going quick too the wind cone on board at  
dark did not see the whales from the boats.

Leat. 2:28. South

Saturday Nov. 2.

Leon 149:17. east,

First part light breeze, wind ship with all  
sail out working too the eastward at dark  
the west end of Backlan Island being out in view  
Last part light breeze wind ship with all  
sail out working too the eastward strong westerly current

Leat. 2:45. South

Sunday Nov 3.

Leon 149:10. east

First part light wind and calm ship with all  
sail out working too the eastward  
Last part light wind from the west ship with  
all sail out steering east south east, worked out wide

Leat 3:00. South

Monday Nov. 4

Leon. 149:05. east

First part light wind from the South west  
Ship with all sail out steering east

Last part light wind from the west ship with  
all sail out steering east, the watch employed  
painting ship out side and so end

Tuesday Nov 5.

First part light wind from the east ship  
with all sail out steering east north east

Last part light wind from the west ship with all  
sail out steering north east by north. the  
watch employed painting ship out side

Leat. 2:45. South

Leon. 150:03:30. east



Master crossing off New Haven, 1872.

Wednesday Nov. 6

First part fine wind from the west ship with all sail out. Steaming South East at dark buffed too. Heading South west the South East point of New Haven bearing north east 10. miles  
Last part fine wind from the west ship with all sail out steering east, the water point ship outside  
Lat. 25.4. South

Thursday Nov 7

Long. 120. 49. East

First part light wind from the South ship with all sail out steering east. at dark wore ship heading west South west the water. Much and squally the west point of Sandwich Island bearing South  
Last part light wind from the South ship with all sail out. Heading east South east

Friday Nov. 8.

First part strong wind with heavy squalls from the west. Split the fore top sail. the fore rope parted sent it down for repairs and put two reefs in main top sail and fueled the light sails steering east south east  
Last part light wind and squally weather ship with all sail out working to the east ward

Saturday Nov. 9.

First part strong wind from the west with heavy squalls. Ship steering east of rished. and sent the fore top sail at dark.  
Last part light variable wind ship with all sail out working to the South west  
Lat. 3.07 South

Sunday Nov 10

Long 120. 57. East

First part light wind from the east ship with all sail out heading South South east  
Last part light variable wind ship with all sail out working to the east ward  
Lat 3.15 South



Barque Adeline. Capt. Frederick J. Foreman

Monday Nov. 11

First part light, variable wind Ship with all  
sail out working too the eastward.

Last part light variable wind Ship with all  
sail out working too the eastward  
finished part out Ship out side

Lat. 3.18. South

Tuesday Nov 12.

Long 151. 05. east

First part light wind from the west Ship  
with all sail out. Steering east;

Last part light wind from the south west  
Ship with all sail out steering east

Wednesday Nov. 13.

Lat. 3.20. South

First part light wind from the east Ship with  
all sail out heading South South east

Last part light wind from the east Ship  
with all sail out working too the eastward

Lat 3.30. South

Thursday Nov 14

Long 151. 44. east

First part light wind from the east Ship with all  
sail out working too the eastward. Setting up the

Last part light wind from the east Ship with  
all sail out working too the east

Lat. 3.42. South

Friday Nov. 15.

Long. 151. 59. east

First part light wind from the east Ship with  
all sail out working too the eastward.

Last part light wind from the east Ship with  
all sail out working too the westward

found the second line cast in the fore hatch  
rotten lost fifty coils of water broke them  
out and found them empty.



# *Master Crossing on the South Side of New Pelling. 1872*

*Saturday Nov 16.*

First part light wind from the east ship with all sail out working to the eastward at dark  
Dukes of Yorks Island bearing east fifteen miles  
Last part light wind from the east ship with all sail out working to the westward

*Sunday Nov 17.*

First part light wind from the South East with all sail out working to the south east at dark Dukes of Yorks Island bearing South East five miles took in the light sails and hauled the fore top sail aback bent the Chances and got the anchor off the bow  
Last part light wind from the east ship with all sail out working to the westward capt on board of an English Brig. a trader from Sidney.

*Monday Nov 18.*

First part light wind from the East ship with all sail out working to the westward.  
Last part light wind from the East ship with all sail out laying off and on at Dukes Island.  
at New the Capt came on board with the Capt of the brig too do some trading

*Tuesday Nov 19.*

First part light wind from the East ship with all sail out at dark came to an anchor at Dukes of Yorks Island in eighteen fathoms of water with thirty fathoms of Chances and made all snug.  
Last part light wind and calm ship still at anchor Drying up Shooks.

*Wednesday Nov 20.*

First part light wind from the most ship still at anchor laying to get some yarns  
Last part light wind from the east at the end of anchor and worked to the South East



Barge. Adeline. Gibbs, Frederick J. Foreman.

Thursday Nov. 21

First part light wind from the east ship with all sail out working to the south east at dusk Cape George bearing, South South East Twenty five miles.  
Last part light wind from the South ship with all sail out working to the South East.

Friday Nov 22.

First part light wind from the South ship with all sail out working to the South East at dusk Cape St. George bearing, South East near, miles.  
Last part light wind from the east ship with all sail out working to the north east the Capt on gone in shore to find a place to get water and wood come on board at twelve

Saturday Nov. 23.

First part light wind from the south west ship with all sail out steering north at five anchored in Cascares harbor in thirty two fathoms water with thirty fathoms of chain and hauled the light sails and set the watch and Officer one boat, three and two Saloz with all the markets ready for use.

Last part light from the South East at daylight called all hands got the carting for water and wood plenty of snappers

Sunday Nov. 24.

First part fine wind from the South East at dusk finished getting wood and water on shore and fifty bbls. of water two boat loads of wood  
Last part light wind from the north at four A.M. took the anchor and stood for Sea

Monday Nov 25

First part fine wind from the east ship with all sail out working to the South East



# Master crossing around New Ireland.

1872

Last part light wind from the north east ship with all sail out heading east south east Stowed the Starboard and chane left the port anchor in the shoe with thirty fathoms of chane a latched

Tuesday Nov 26.

First part light wind from the north east ship with all sail out heading east south east

Last part light wind from the south east ship with all sail out heading east north east

Wednesday Nov 27.

Lat 6 36. South

First part light wind from the east south east ship with all sail out heading south east

of the brig J. C. Richardson of Hamburg

Last part light wind from the east ship with all sail out heading south south east

Thursday Nov 28.

Lat 7 08. South

First part light wind from the east ship with all sail out heading south south east

Last part fine wind from the east ship with all sail out steering south west by south

Friday Nov 29.

Lat 8 48. South

First part light wind from the east ship with all sail out steering west by south repaired the gaff topsail and mizen topmast stay sail

Last part light wind from the east ship with all sail out at daylight Saw sperm whale, lowered got one got him along side at noon got all ready for cutting

Lat 8 45. South

Saturday Nov 30.

First part fine wind from the east at one P.M. commenced cutting finished at four clear the head got all ready the starboard

Last part light wind from the east ship

Lat 8 30. South



Barque Adeline. Gilg. Frederick. J. Furman

Sunday Dec. 1

First part light wind from the north north west ship with all sail out heading north west finished poising up, minus. P. started in the light sails and cleared up the decks

Last part light wind from the east north east ship with all sail out steering south west

Lat. 8.43 South

Monday Dec. 2.

Lon 153.29. east

First part light wind from the east north east ship with all sail out steering south west at dark took in the light tuffs, too heading north Woodlark Island bearing south west ten miles

Last part light wind from the south east ship with all sail out steering north west

Tuesday. Dec. 3.

First part light wind from the south east ship with all sail out heading south east saw a shoal of blackfish lowered our oars.

Last part light variable wind ship with all sail out working too the south east

Wednesday Dec. 4.

First part light wind from the east south east ship with all sail out heading south at dark Woodlark Island bearing south west fifteen miles

Last part light wind from the east north east ship with all sail out heading south east

Thursday Dec. 5.

First part light wind from the east north east ship with all sail out heading south east all hands stowing down spars and

Last part fine wind from the west south by small split the fore top gaff and sail



Cruising off Woodlark Island, 1872.

Friday Dec. 6.

First part light wind from the west ship with all sail out steering east-north east at dark Woodlark Island bearing about ten miles. Last part light wind from the east ship with all sail out steering west by north.

Saturday Dec. 7.

First part fine wind from the east ship with all sail out gaming with the Uluanda. Last part fine wind from the east ship with all sail out, head north east.

Sunday Dec. 8.

First part light wind from the east ship with all sail out, heading south south east. Last part light wind from the east ship with all sail out steering north west.

Monday Dec. 9.

Lat 8. 22. South  
Lon. 153. 08. East.

First part light wind from the east ship with all sail out steering west north west, one ship in sight. Last part light wind from the east ship with all sail out steering west north west.

Tuesday Dec. 10.

First part variable winds and squally weather ship with all sail out working west north west. Last part light wind from the west south west ship steering north west depression and bent the fore end main topmast topgallant sails.

Lat. 8. 22. South

Wednesday Dec. 11

Lon. 152. 51. East

First part light wind from the west south west ship with all sail out, heading north west. Last part light wind and squally weather ship steering north west.



Barge. Adeline Gibbs. Frederick J. Foreman

Thursday, Dec. 12

First part fair wind from the west ship  
with all sail out heading south south west  
at dark took in sail for the night  
Last part light wind from the west ship  
with all sail out heading south south west

Friday, Dec. 13.

First part light wind from the South west  
with plenty of rain ship with all sail out  
heading South south east at dark took in sail  
Last part strong wind from the west ship  
under topsail and courses working for the South west  
Lat. 7.38. South

Saturday, Dec. 14

Lon. 154.00. East

First part fair wind from the South west ship  
with all sail out heading South South west  
Last part fair wind from the west South west  
ship with all sail out heading South

Lat 7.37. South

Sunday Dec. 15.

Lon 154 00 East

First part fair wind from the west South west  
ship with all sail out heading South -  
Last part light wind from the South east  
ship with all sail out heading South west

Lat. 8.00. South

Monday Dec 16.

Lon 154.36. East

First part light wind from the north east  
ship with all sail out heading South west  
Last part light wind from the east ship  
with all sail out heading South west

Lat. 7.52. South

Tuesday Dec. 17.

Lon. 154.39. East

First part light wind from the west east  
ship with all sail out heading South west



# Master Cruising Off Hood Lark Island 1872

Least part light variable winds Ship with all  
sail out steering South west plenty of rain  
Wednesday Dec. 18; Lat 7.57. South

First part light wind from the north east  
Ship with all sail out steering South west  
Least part light wind from the north east  
Ship with all sail out steering South west  
Lat. 5.19. South

Thursday Dec. 19 Lat. 154.38. East  
First part light wind from the north east  
Ship with all sail out steering west South west  
put a new foot rope on the fore top sail  
Least part light wind from the north east Ship  
with all sail out steering west South west

Friday Dec. 20. Lat. 8.23. South  
Lat. 154.29. East

Least part light wind from the north Ship  
with all sail out steering west South west  
put new foot ropes on the main top sail  
Least part light wind from the north west  
Ship with all sail out heading west South west  
sent down, repaired and set the fore sail

Saturday Dec. 21 Lat. 8.19. South  
Lat. 154.09. East

First part fine wind from the north west  
Ship with all sail out steering west South west  
Least part fine wind from the north west Ship  
with all sail out heading west South west at nine  
A.M. saw sperm whale lower got one got him  
along side at last

Sunday Dec. 22.

First part fine wind from the north west  
Struck a sperm whale and at nine o'clock got  
on board at twelve o'clock cut



Barge, Adeline, Gibbs, Frederick J. Foreman

Last part light wind from the north, west  
with plenty of rain. Called all hands at five  
and commenced cutting got through at seven  
cleared up decks and at noon started the work.

Monday Dec 23.

First part fine wind from the west, north  
west ship under short sail, heading north  
Last part strong wind from the west, north  
west and squally ship under short sail heading  
South, west finished foiling at ten A. M.

Tuesday Dec 24

First part strong wind and squally from  
the north, west ship under short sail heading  
north, north east plenty of rain.

Last part fine wind from the north, west ship  
with all sail at heading west south, west.

Wednesday Dec 25.

First part strong wind from the west, north  
west ship under short sail, heading north  
thick and squally weather.

Last part light wind from the north, west  
at six A. M. Saw sperm whales lowered got  
three, waded them and chased the school.

Thursday Dec 26.

First part strong wind from the west, north  
and squally, weather got on board and got the  
whales along at dark got ready for cutting  
Nordlark Island sailing South, west thirty miles  
Last part light wind from the north, west  
at six A. M. called all hands and commenced cutting  
finished cutting and stood too the sunset  
in a ponder short sail and started the work.



# *Easter Cruising off Woodlark Island 1872*

*Friday. Dec. 27.*

First part light wind from the north ship under short sail heading east north east  
 Last part strong wind from the north west ship with double reef topsails heading west South west. Boiling nothing in sight

*Saturday Dec. 28.*

First part light wind from the north west ship under short sail heading north north east. Boiling

Last part fine wind from the west ship with all sail out heading north north west. finished boiling at mid A.M.

*Sunday Dec. 29.*

First part fine wind from the west ship with all sail out heading north north west

Last part light wind from the north west ship with all sail out heading west South west

*Monday Dec. 30.*

First part light wind from the north ship with all sail out heading east north east

Last part strong wind from the west north west ship under short sail heading South South west all hands employed Stowing down

*Tuesday Dec. 31*

First part light wind from the west north west ship heading north all hands Stowing down

Last part light wind from the north west and Squall ship with all sail out steering South the watch employed setting up the



Barge. Adeline. Gibbs. Frederick. J. Franman

Wednesday Jan 1

First part fine wind from the north west  
Ship with all sail out heading north north east  
put two kegs of powder in the Mizen top  
Last part light wind from the north west Ship  
with all sail out steering east north east

Thursday Jan 2

First part fine wind from the north west Ship  
with all sail out steering south south east at  
dark took in the light sails heading north north east  
Last part light wind from the north west Ship  
with all sail out steering east south east

Friday Jan 3.

First part light wind from the north west Ship  
with all sail out steering south south west  
at dark took in the light sails heading south west  
Last part light wind from the north west  
Ship with all sail out steering south

Saturday Jan 4

First part light wind from the north  
west Ship with all sail out steering east  
at dark luffed too heading north north  
east last part light wind from the west Ship  
with all sail out steering to the windward

Sunday Jan 5.

First part fine wind from the west Ship with  
all sail out steering to the windward  
Last part light wind from the west and squally  
weather Ship under all sail steering to the west

Monday Jan 6.

First part light wind from the west squally  
weather Ship under all sail steering to the west  
Last part strong wind from the west  
with rain squally weather Ship under



# Master crossing off wood East Island, 1883.

Tuesday Jan 7.

First part strong wind from the west with heavy squally rain under short working too the windward. Got new main braces. nothing in sight.

Last part fine wind from the north west.

Ship with all sail out working too the westward.

Wednesday Jan 8.

First part fine wind from the north west ship with all sail out working too the westward.

Last part light wind and squally weather from the north west. Ship with all sail out working too.

The wind was smoothing in sight and so on.

Thursday Jan 9

First part light wind from the north west with squally weather ship with all sail out working too the westward. nothing in sight.

Last part light wind from the south west ship with all sail out heading west north west.

Friday Jan 10

First part light from the south west ship with all sail out heading west north west.

Last part light wind from the north west ship with all sail out working too the westward.

Saturday Jan 11

Lat 34° 30' South

First part light wind from the north west ship with all sail working too the westward. at dark the Island of Foweney bearing south west distant twenty five miles.

Last part light wind from the north west ship with all sail out working too the westward.

Sunday Jan 12

First part fine wind from the north west ship with all sail out working too the westward.

at dark Foweney bearing south west distant twenty five miles.



Barge Adeline. Gibbs. Frederick J. Foreman

Last part light wind from the east ship  
with all sail out steering north west by west  
Monday Jan. 13.

First part light wind from the east ship with  
all sail out steering north west by north

Last part light wind from the south west ship  
with all sail out working too the westward

Tuesday Jan 14

Lat 8° 05' South

First part light wind from the south west  
ship with all sail out working too the windward

Last part light wind from the south west ship  
with all sail out steering north east

Wednesday Jan. 15

First part light wind from the south west ship  
with all sail out steering east south east

put up a new water butt from two pipes

Last part fine wind from the north west ship  
with all sail out steering south

Thursday Jan 16

First part light wind from the north west  
ship with all sail out steering east at dark

governor's land bearing south twenty five miles

Last part fine wind from the north west  
ship with all sail out steering north east

Friday Jan 17.

First fine wind from the north west ship  
with all sail out steering north north east

Last part strong breeze from the north west  
ship with all sail out working too the windward

Saturday Jan. 18.

First part strong wind from north west with  
heavy squalls ship under short sail split the main  
sprail

Last part fine wind from the north west  
ship with all sail out steering north east



# Wanted cruising off New England, 1879

Sunday Jan 19.

First part light wind from the north, north west ship with all sail out working in both winds. Last part fine wind from the north ship with all sail out heading west north west.

Monday Jan 20.

First part light wind from the north ship with all sail out heading west, north west, up and bent the main topsail and 20 ends. Last part light variable wind ship with all sail out working to the north repaired the mainmast.

Tuesday Jan 21.

First part light variable wind ship with all sail out working to the north repaired the fly jib. at dark the east end of New Britain bearing north west distant thirty five miles.

Last part strong wind from the north north east ship with all sail out working to the north and painted the larboard quarter boat out side.

Wednesday Jan 22.

Leat 6:41. South

First part fine wind from the north north east ship with all sail out working to the north east. Saw one sail working to the north.

Last part fine wind from the west ship with all sail out steering north by card.

Thursday Jan 23.

First part light wind from the south west and rain ship with all sail out steering north by card.

Last part light wind from the south west ship with all sail out steering north.

Friday Jan 24.

First part light wind from the south west ship with all sail out steering north. The Harbour light last part light wind from the south west.



Barker. Adams. Gibb. Frederick. J. Pomeroy.

Saturday Jan. 25.

First part light wind from the east. north east  
Ship with all sail out heading north pointed  
the row boat out side at dark Cape St. George  
north by west twenty miles one sail in sight  
Last part light wind from the east ship with all  
Sail out steering north by east.

Sunday Jan. 26.

First part light wind from the east Ship with  
all sail out steering north by east with a strong  
current running to the north west, at dark  
Cape St. George bearing north fifteen miles  
middle and last part light wind from the  
south east, Ship with all sail out steering north  
north east pointed the row boat out side

Monday Jan. 27.

First part light wind from the South East  
Ship with all sail out steering north east  
at dark Cape St. George bearing north west fifteen miles  
Last part light wind from the south east  
Ship with all sail out working too it windward

Tuesday Jan. 28.

First part light wind from the north east.  
Ship with all sail out working too the windward  
Set up the fore and main rigging at dark Cape  
St. George bearing north west ten miles  
Last part light wind from the east ship with  
all sail out working too the north east.

Wednesday Jan. 29.

First part light wind from the north east.  
Ship with all sail out working too the windward  
Some motion. Come off with gages and  
anchors at dark Cape St. George bearing west  
by south fifteen miles and so on.



*Westerly Cruising. Round New Zealand 1873.*

Middle and last part light wind from the north east. Ship with all sail out working too the wind work. Some natives off to head  
Thursday Jan. 30.

First part light wind from the north east. Ship with all sail out working too the wind work. at dark Cape St. George bearing South west distant thirty miles. So endz

Last part light wind and calm Ship with all sail out working too the north east

Friday Jan. 31.

First part light variable wind and calm Ship with all sail out working too the north east some natives off, too head for yams and one sheep

Last part light wind and calm Ship with all out working the north north east.

Saturday Feb. 1

First part light wind and calm Ship with all sail out working too the north north east at dark Cape St. George bearing north west thirty miles Middle and last part light wind and calm Ship with all sail out steering north by east

Sunday Feb. 2

First part light wind from the South west Ship with all sail out steering north north east at dark Cape St. George bearing north west ten miles Last part light wind from the South east Ship with all sail out steering north north east

Monday Feb. 3.

First part light wind from the East north east Ship with all sail out working too the wind work brought two pigs from the natives at dark Cape St. George bearing north west ten miles



Bargue. Addins. Gibb. Frederick J. Freeman

Last part light wind about calm. Ship with all  
sail out working to the north. Some natives come  
with yams to trade for tobacco

Tuesday Feb 4

First part light wind and calm. Ship with all sail  
out steering north east. Cape St. George bearing south  
west distant thirty miles and so. Land

middle and last part fine wind from the north  
north east ship with all sail out working to windward  
Wednesday, Feb 5.

First part light wind from the north ship with all  
sail out working to the windward, as  
middle and last part fine wind from the north  
ship with all sail out working to the north

Thursday, Feb 6

First part fine wind from the north north east  
ship with all sail out working to the north at  
dark St. Johns Island bearing north east thirty miles  
middle and last part light variable wind  
with all sail out working to the north north west

Friday Feb 7

First part light wind from the south east ship  
with all sail out steering north north west at  
dark St. bearing north north east twenty miles  
Last part light wind from the north west at  
six saw a shoal of sperm whales lower got  
one got him along side at four.

Saturday Feb 8.

First part light wind from the east with plenty  
of rain got the whale along side at four. P.M.  
finest cut at dark took in the light sail  
and got all ready to start the whales on ship in sight  
Last part fine wind from the north east and  
being ship under way this morning north north west  
looking ahead the whales at four.



Caster cruising off New England 1873.

Sunday Feb 9

First part light wind from the north east  
thick rainy weather ship under short sail  
heading north north west, boiling at dark St.  
John's Island barin. north east thirty five miles  
middle and last part light wind from the north  
east with rain ship with all sail out heading  
north north west continued boiling at four A.M.

Monday Feb 10

First part fair wind from the north east ship  
with all sail out heading north north west  
middle and last part light wind and calm  
ship with all sail out working to the north east

Tuesday Feb 11

First part light wind from the east north east  
ship with all sail out heading north  
middle and last part light wind from the  
south ship with all sail out steering north east  
at watch slowing down a piece at.

Wednesday Feb 12

First part light wind from the south south east  
ship with all sail out steering north east - sent  
down the Gafftoprail for repairs  
middle and last part light wind from the south east  
ship with all sail out steering east south east plenty  
of rain two sails in sight. Barque and a Brig

Thursday Feb 13

First part light wind from the east south east  
ship with all sail out heading north east to the  
Gafftoprail.  
middle and last part light wind from the north  
east ship with all sail out heading east south east  
with a light breeze the capt. gone on board of a ship  
from Agency Gammon and so ends



Barge, Adams. Gibbs, Frederick J. Freeman

Friday, Feb. 14

First part light wind from the South west Ship  
all sail out steering north north east. Cape St. George  
barring north east thirty miles. one barge in sight  
middle and last part light wind and calm ship  
with all sail out working too the north;

Saturday Feb. 15.

First part fine wind from the South S.W. with all  
sail out steering north north west through St.  
George passage Duke of Yorks Island barring west  
middle and last part light wind from the north  
west ship with all sail out working too windward

Sunday Feb. 16.

First part light wind from the north west  
Ship with all sail out working too windward  
at dark Duke of Yorks Island bearing east  
South east distant twenty five miles  
middle and last part light variable wind  
Ship with all sail out working too the westward

Monday, Feb. 17

First part light variable wind Ship with all  
sail out working too the windward  
middle and last part light variable wind ship  
with all sail out working too the north west

Tuesday, Feb. 18.

First part fine wind from the north Ship with  
all sail out heading west north west at dark  
Sandwich Island barring north west twenty miles  
middle and last part light wind from the South  
Ship with all sail out steering east south  
east gaining with the Sun Beam

Wednesday Feb. 19

First part light wind from the east Ship  
all sail out heading South South East



...sailing on the south side of New Bedford. Middle and last part light wind from the east ship with all sail out working to the eastward in company with the Sun Beam  
Thursday, Feb. 20.

First part light wind from the north east ship with all sail out working to the westward. Bought of the Sun Beam fifty six long cut rope. Middle and last part light wind from the east ship with all sail out working to the westward.  
Friday, Feb. 21

First part light wind from the east ship with all sail out working to the eastward. Middle and last part fine wind from the north east ship with all sail out heading South east  
Saturday, Feb. 22.

First part light wind from the east ship with all sail out heading north north east at dark west point of New Britain bearing South South east distant nearly five miles. Middle and last part wind from the west ship with all sail out steering east South east.  
Sunday, Feb. 23.

First part fine wind from the South South east ship with all sail out, heading east at dark Duke of Yorks Island bearing east south east ten miles. Middle and last part light wind from the east ship with all sail out working to the South east  
Monday Feb. 24.

First part light wind from the east ship with all sail out heading South South east at dark Duke of Yorks Island bearing west South west ten miles. Middle and last part light variable wind ship with all sail out working to the South east in company with the Cargo and the ...



Barge. Arthur. Gibb Frederick. J. Foreman

Tuesday Feb. 25.

First part fine wind from the north east Ship with all sail out steering South South East at dark Cape St. George bearing South East fifteen miles middle and last part fine wind from the South South East Ship with all sail out waiting for the South East too Barques in sight

Wednesday Feb. 26.

First part fine wind from the South South East at two P.M. anchored in Carteret harbor in twenty five fathoms of water with forty fathoms of Charr pulled the course and light sails middle and last part light wind from the north east all hands getting wood and water and two sties for flying yards for the topsails and patching Shething and caper in the Starboard Waist.

Thursday Feb. 27.

First part light wind from the north East all hands employed get wood and taking down middle and last part light variable wind Starboard watch on Shore port watch getting wood and Stowing water.

Friday Feb. 28.

First part Squally weather from the north East Starboard watch on Shore port watch getting water middle and last part fine wind from the north west port watch on Shore Starboard watch repairing fore topsail part on main leach rope

Saturday March 1

First part calm. Port watch on Shore repairing water too work on the fore topsails middle and last part strong wind from the north west all hands at the Shore Cape



after cruising around New Ireland. 1878.

Sunday, March 2

First part fine wind from the south west to Starboard watch show port doing nothing middle and last part fine wind from the north west port watch on shore Starboard bent the fore topsail finished getting water Sixty lbs

Monday, March 3,

First part fine wind from the north west port watch on shore Starboard getting ready for sea middle and last part fine wind from the north west all hands getting ready for sea.

Tuesday March 4

First part fine wind from the south west ship all ready for sea at four the Bark. Ben. Cummings & Brown came in and anchored weather thick and rainy middle and last part light wind and calm ship all ready for sea waiting for wind

Wednesday March 5.

First part calm ship all ready for sea waiting for wind too get over middle and last part strong wind wind from the north west nothing doing

Thursday March 6

First part strong wind from the south west at one P. M. got under way the Capt. came on board and went to sea took the post on the bow showed the Starboard anchor and chain at dark Capt. Ste George Loring north west distant five miles middle and last part light wind the anchor ship with all sail set waiting for the wind ward repaired and bent the fore sail

Friday, March 7

First part strong wind from the south west ship under repairs, heading north east



Barque, Adeline. Capt. Frederick J. Foreman West

Middle and last part light variable wind Ship with  
sail out working to the north north east

Saturday March 8

First part light variable wind and squally weather Ship  
with all sail out working to the north north east

Middle and last part light wind from the north  
Ship with all sail out heading east north east

Sunday March 9

First part light wind from the north Ship  
with all sail out heading east north east

Middle and last part light wind from the  
west Ship with all sail out steering north north east

Monday March 10

First part light wind from the south east  
Ship with all sail out steering north north east  
put a flying yard on the fore top sail

Middle and last part fine wind from the north  
east Ship with all sail out working to the windward

Tuesday March 11

First part fine wind from the north east Ship  
with all sail out working to the windward

we saw many topgallant sheets and fil whips  
middle and last part fine wind from the  
north east Ship with all sail out working  
to the windward

Wednesday March 12

First part light wind from the north east  
Ship with all sail out working to the windward

Middle and last part fine wind from the  
north Ship with all sail out heading east

Thursday March 13. Lat. 6.11. S. Long 154.19. East

First part light wind from the north east  
Ship with all sail out heading east

Middle and last part light wind from the north



Crusling around New Lenoir and New Caledonia

Friday March 14

First part light wind from the north ship with all sail out heading west north west sent down repaired and bent the main top sail at dark the Island of New Caledonia bearing east ten miles middle and last part light wind from the north ship with all sail out heading east south east  
Lat. 5.36. South.

Saturday March 15.

Long 154.38. east

First part fine wind from the west South west ship with all sail out heading north west sent up a flying jib for the main top sail.  
middle and last part fine wind from the west north west ship with all sail out heading north west.

Sunday March 16

First part fine wind from the west north west at one saw sperm whales lowered struck two one iron drew the other line parted. got none the north point of Baker bearing N. E. 10. ten miles middle and last part light wind from the west South west ship with all sail out heading north west one Brig in sight

Monday March 17

First part light wind from the west ship with all sail out heading north north west middle and last part light wind from the north west ship with all sail out steering South South west sent down the Sparker

Tuesday March 18

First part light wind from the north west ship with all sail out steering east by north repaired and bent the Sparker middle and last part fine wind from the north north west ship with all sail out steering South South west



Barge Adeline Gibbs Frederick J. Forman

Wednesday March 19

First part light wind from the north  
west Ship with all sail out heading west  
by midle and last part light wind from  
the north north east Ship with all sail out  
heading north west. Repared and bent 300 sail

Thursday March 20

First part light wind from the north north east  
Ship with all sail out heading north west  
by midle and last part light wind from the  
west Ship with all sail out heading north north  
west the water making after 1000 galant  
of afore upmost Studding Sail

Friday March 21

First part light wind from the west Ship with  
all sail out heading north north west at  
dusk the Island of St. John bearing 100 miles  
middle and last part fine wind from the  
north north west Ship with all sail out  
heading north east

Saturday March 22.

First part fine wind from the north north west  
Ship with all sail out heading west at dusk  
the point of St. John bearing 100 miles  
west distant 100 miles  
middle and last part light wind  
from South Ship with all sail out  
heading north west

Sunday March 23.

First part light wind from the north  
west Ship with all sail out heading north west at dusk  
the point of St. John bearing 100 miles  
west distant 100 miles



Coasting around New Ireland 1875

Monday March 24.

First part fine wind from the east south east  
Ship with all sail out heading west east  
middle and last part light wind from the  
south east Ship with all sail out heading west  
north west heading for Gassers with the natives

Tuesday March 25.

First part light variable wind. Ship with all  
sail out laying off Gassers Island gaining  
up the river. Commenced and leaving with the natives  
middle and last part light variable wind and  
plenty of rain. Ship with all sail out laying off  
the South Side of Gassers Island heading for  
Gassers and high plenty of natives along side

Wednesday March 26.

First part calm. Ship laying off Gassers Island  
natives came off with a few. gaining at last. Light  
wind from the east. Ship with all sail out steering  
west the west point of the Island having north ten mile  
middle last part light variable wind and calm  
Ship with all sail out working too the westward

Thursday March 27.

First part light wind from the west. Ship with  
all sail out working too the westward  
middle and last part light wind from the  
north west. Ship with all sail out heading  
west south west.

Friday March 28.

First part wind from the north west. Ship  
all sail out heading west south west first  
the top of the island and bent it too the  
main at Dark Fisher Island having  
north west ten miles



Bark. Adeline E. J. Frederick. J. Foreman.

Middle and last part light wind from the  
north-west. Ship with all sail out

running west South west

Saturday March 29.

First part light wind from the north-west  
Ship with all sail heading west

Middle and last part light wind from the

north east Ship with all sail out Steering north west

Sunday March 30

First part light wind from the north-west Ship  
with all sail out Steering north north west

Middle and last part light wind from the  
north east Ship with all sail out Steering  
South South west

Monday March 31

First part light wind from the south  
Ship with all sail out Steering S. by S.

Middle and last part light wind from the  
east Ship with all sail out Steering west South  
west. Some natives come off from the bar

Tuesday April 1

First part light wind from the east Ship  
all sail out Steering west South west

Middle and last part light wind from  
the east Ship with all sail out heading  
east South east.

Wednesday April 2

First part light wind from the South  
Ship with all sail out heading west South

at dark Portland Island bearing  
South by South fifteen miles

Middle and last part light wind from  
the east Ship with all sail out heading  
South east



Master Cruising around New Ireland. 1878.

Thursday April 3.

First part light wind from the east ship with all sail out working too the south east.

Middle and last part part light wind from the east ship with all sail out working too the south east.

Friday April 4

First part light wind from the east ship with all sail out working too the south east.

from the water ways rotten in several places and the starboard side of the main top.

Middle and last part part light wind from the east ship with all sail out working too the south east.

Saturday April 5.

Lat 3:20. South

First part light wind from the east ship with all sail out working too the south east.

Middle and last part part light wind from the east ship with all sail out working too the south east.

Lat 3:16. South

Sunday April 6.

Lon. 149:49. East

First part light wind from the east ship with all sail out working too the south east.

Middle and last part part light variable wind ship with all sail out working too the south east.

Lat 3:12 South

Monday April 7

Lon 149:43. East

First part light variable wind ship with all sail out working too the south east.

Middle and last part part light wind from the north ship with all sail out working too the south east.

Lat 3:40. South

Tuesday April 8.

Lon 150:21. East

First part light wind from the north ship with all sail out working too the south east.

Middle and last part part light wind from the north ship with all sail out working too the south east.



Barge. Adeline. Gibbs, Frederick J. Foreman.

Wednesday April 9

First part light wind from the north ship with  
all sail out steering East-north east  
middle and last part light wind from the south  
ship with all sail out steering east-south east

Thursday April 10

First part light wind from the north ship  
with all sail out steering East-north east  
middle and last part light wind from the  
south ship with all sail out steering east-south east

Friday April 11

First part light wind from the west ship  
with all sail out steering East-South East  
repaired and bent the fore sail  
middle and last part light wind from  
the west ship with all sail out  
steering east South east.

Lat 3.25. South

Saturday April 12. Lon 151.30. East

First part light wind from the west  
ship with all sail out steering East South East  
Second part light wind from the west ship  
with all sail out steering East South East

Lat 3.22. South

Sunday April 13.

Lon. 151.18. East

First part light wind from the north east  
ship with all sail out steering East-south east  
middle and last part light wind from the  
East South east ship with all sail out steering  
East-south east.

Monday April 14.

First part light wind from the north east  
ship with all sail out steering East-south east  
middle and last part light wind from



Master Cruise around New Ireland. 1878.

Tuesday April 15.

First part light wind from the east ship with all sail out working too the eastward  
 second end of the forenoon bearing North  
 by north winds five miles distant  
 middle and last part light variable winds  
 ship with all sail out working too the eastward

Wednesday April 16.

First part light wind from the north east  
 ship with all sail out steering south east  
 middle and last part light variable winds  
 ship with all sail out steering south east

Thursday April 17.

First part light wind from the north east  
 ship with all sail out heading east south east  
 middle and last part light variable winds  
 ship with all sail out working too the south east

Friday April 18

First part light variable winds ship with all  
 sail out working too the south east  
 middle and last part light wind from the  
 east ship with all working too the south

Saturday April 19.

First part light wind from the east ship with  
 all sail out working too the south east  
 middle and last part light wind from the  
 east ship with all sail out working  
 east south east through the George's Channel

Sunday April 20

First part fair wind from the north west  
 ship with all sail out steering south west at dusk  
 Capt Ste George was lost to east through  
 middle and last part light wind from the  
 north east ship with all sail out laying to



Bargue. Adeline Gibbs Frederick J. Foreman

Monday April 21.

First part light wind from the north west  
Ship with all sail out heading north east at two  
P.M. the Capt came on board with three boys  
at dark Cape St. George bearing west ten miles  
middle and last part fine wind from the  
north east Ship with all sail out working to  
the windward heading with the main

Tuesday, April 22,

First part fine wind from the north west  
Ship with all sail out heading east  
middle and last part fine wind from the South  
Ship with all sail out steering north west east

Wednesday April 23, Lat 5.07 South, Lon 153.19 east

First part fine wind from the South Ship  
with all sail out steering north  
middle and last part fine wind from  
the north west Ship with all sail out heading  
north west east, thick and rainy weather  
Lat. 4.34. South

Thursday April 24. Lon 153.28. east.

First part light wind from the north east  
Ship with all sail out heading east south east  
at dark St. John Island bearing north by west twenty miles  
middle and last part light wind from  
the north east Ship with all sail out  
heading east, put the weight on the  
in a east and headed it up

Lat. 5.12 South

Friday April 25, Lon 153.44. east.

First part light wind from the north west  
Ship with all sail out heading east,  
middle and last part light wind from the  
north west Ship with all sail out heading east

Lat 5.19. South Lon 153.44. east.



# Master crossing Around New Island. 1873.

Sunday April 26.

First part light variable winds Ship with all  
sail out steering north north east  
middle and last part light variable winds  
Ship with all sail out working too the eastward  
Lat. 5. 00. South  
Long. 154. 10. East

Monday April 27.

First part light wind from the west Ship with all  
sail out steering north by west, the north point  
of Baker bearing north north east 10 miles  
middle and last part fair wind from the north  
west Ship with all sail out working too the westward

Tuesday April 28.

First part fair wind from the north Ship with all  
sail out working too the westward at dusk the  
north point Baker bearing east by south 10 miles  
middle and last part light wind from the  
north east Ship with all sail out heading north west.  
Lat. 4. 50. South

Wednesday April 29.

Long. 154. 08. East

First part light wind from the north east Ship with  
all sail out heading north north west  
middle and last part light wind from the  
north east Ship with all sail out working  
too the westward.

Lat. 5. 00. South

Thursday April 30

Long. 154. 06. East

First part light wind from the north east  
Ship with all sail out working too the westward  
middle and last part light wind from the  
north east Ship with all sail out  
heading east north east



Barge Adeline. Sibb. Frederick. F. F.

Thursday May 1.

First part light wind from the north west  
Ship with all sail out. Steering north east  
middle and last part fine wind from the  
South west ship with all sail out Steering north east

Lat 4.21. South

Friday May 2.

Long 154. 49. East

First part fine wind from the South west  
Ship with all sail out Steering north east  
middle and last part light wind from the  
South west ship with all sail out Steering north east

Lat 8.36. South

Saturday May 3.

Long 155. 33. East.

First part light wind from the South west  
Ship with all sail out Steering north east  
middle and last part fine wind from the  
South west ship with all sail out Steering north east

Sunday May 4.

First part strong wind from the South west  
Ship with all sail out Steering north east  
middle and last part light wind from the  
South west ship with all sail out Steering north east

Lat. 2.05. South

Monday May 5.

Long 156. 41. East.

First part light variable wind Ship with  
all sail out working to the north east  
middle and last part light wind from the  
South west ship with all sail out Steering  
north east of east

Lat 180. South



Wester crossings on the line. 1878.

Tuesday May 6.

First part light wind from the South west  
Ship with all sail out steering east north east  
middle and last part light wind from the  
west Ship with all sail out steering east north east

Lat. 1.21. South

Wednesday May 7

Long 156. 38. east

First light wind from the west Ship with  
all sail out steering east  
middle and last part light wind from the  
west Ship with all sail out steering east

Lat. 1.27. South

Thursday May 8

Long 156. 48. east

First part light wind from the west Ship with  
all sail out steering east  
middle and last part light variable wind  
with all sail out working to the east

Lat. 1.40. South

Friday May 9

Long 157. 28. east

First part light variable wind Ship with  
all sail out working to the east  
middle and last part light variable winds thick  
weather Ship with all sail out working  
to the north east

Saturday May 10.

First part light variable wind thick weather  
Ship with all sail out working to the north east  
middle and last part light wind from the east  
Ship with all sail out heading north north east

Lat. 2.08. South

Sunday May 11.

Long 157. 48. east

First part light wind from the east Ship with all  
sail out steering north north east

Middle and last part light wind from the east  
Ship with all sail out steering north north east



Barque, *Adeline* Gibbs. Frederick J. Foreman

Monday, May 12.

First part light wind from the east and  
Ship with all sail out heading north  
Middle and last part light wind from the  
South east Ship with all sail out heading east  
north east, repaired and bent in rigging

Tuesday, May 13.

First part light wind from the south east  
Ship with all sail out steering east south east  
Middle and last light wind from the East  
South east Ship with all sail out heading  
north east and watch breaking at 11 o'clock

Thursday, May 14.

First part light wind from the east South  
East Ship with all sail out heading north east  
at dark heeled heading South  
Middle and last part light wind from  
the north north east Ship with all sail out  
heading north west repaired the main sail

Thursday May 15.

First part light wind from the north north east  
Ship with all sail out heading east  
Middle and last part light wind from the  
north east Ship with all sail out heading  
east South east South west in rigging

Friday, May 16.

First part light wind from the north north east  
Ship with all sail out heading east South east  
Middle and last part light wind from the  
north north east Ship with all sail out heading  
north north east

Coasting along the Seve 1873.

Saturday May 17.

First part strong wind from the east ship with all sail out heading north north east. Later part strong wind from the east ship with all sail out heading north north east

Lat. 00. 18. South

Sunday May 18.

Long 160. 10. East

First part strong wind from the east ship with all sail out heading north north east. Later part strong wind from the east ship with ship sails and course heading north north east

Lat. 1. 34. North

Monday May 19.

Long 160. 00 East

First part strong wind from the east north east ship with all sail out heading south east. Later part light wind from the east north east ship with all sail out heading south east

Lat. 00. 42. North

Tuesday May 20.

Long 161. 29. East

First part light wind from the east north east ship with all sail out heading south east. The head stays fore and main topmast and topmast backstays, repaired the main jib. Later part light wind and calm thick and hazy weather ship with all sail out working to the eastward

Wednesday May 21

Lat. 00. 23. North

First part light wind and calm thick hazy weather ship with all sail out working to the eastward. Later part strong wind from the east south east ship with all sail out heading north east

Lat 00. 38. North

Long 161. 49. East



Barge Soliman. Sigs. Frederick J. Freeman

Thursday May 22

First part strong wind from the east ship with all sail out heading south west east. at one parted the fore mast on the main. before sent it down repaired and bent it. Later part strong wind from the east ship with all sail out heading north west east. sent down again and bent the fore mast and sail.

Lat 1.43. North

Friday May 23.

Lon 162.50. east

First part light wind from the east ship with all sail out heading north west east. Later part fine wind from the east ship with all sail out heading north west east. sent down repaired and bent it. Spardee

Lat 3.16. North

Saturday May 24.

Lon 162.50. east

First part fine wind from the east ship with all sail out heading north west east. Later part light wind from the east ship with all sail out heading south west east.

Lat 4.09. North

Sunday May 25.

Lon 163.23. east

First part light wind from the east ship with all sail out heading north west east. Later part strong wind from the east and sandy ship under light breeze heading north west east.

Lat 4.43. North

Monday May 26.

Lon 163.30. east

First part light wind from the east ship with all sail out heading north west east. Later part light wind from the east ship with all sail out heading north west east. Later part light wind from the east ship with all sail out heading north west east.

Lat 5.17. North

Master Cruising on the Line, 1873,

Tuesday May 27.

First part first wind from the north west east  
with all sail out heading west by north. at dark  
hook in the light sails and hauled for morning  
ear Strong Island bearing abt 100 miles  
Later part first wind from the north west east 8 1/2  
with all sail out heading west by north

Lat. 5. 15. North

Wednesday May 28.

Long. 162. 42. East

First part first wind from the north west east 8 1/2  
with all sail out heading west by north. at dark  
hook in the light sails and hauled for morning  
ear Strong Island bearing abt 100 miles  
Later part first wind from the north west east 8 1/2  
with all sail out heading off and on at Strong Island  
at eight the Capt went on shore with two boats

Thursday May 29

First part first wind from the east north east 8 1/2  
with all sail out heading off and on at Strong Island  
at four P. M. the Capt came on board with three  
logs and two bbls and a half of Yams made all  
Sail and Steered South east

Later part first wind from the south east  
8 1/2 with all sail out heading west by north

Lat. 5. 54. North

Friday May 30

Long. 163. 00. East

First part first wind from the north east 8 1/2  
with all sail out heading west by north

Later part first wind from the north east 8 1/2  
with all sail out heading South east

Lat. 5. 55. North

Saturday May 31.

Long. 162. 52. East

First part first wind from the north east 8 1/2  
with all sail out heading South east.

Later part Strong wind from the north east 8 1/2  
with all sail out heading South east



Bayne. Aulme. Sibb. Frederick. J. Foul.

Sunday, June 1

First part strong wind from the east  
east ship under topsails and crewing  
South east thick and rainy weather  
Later part light wind and squally weather  
Ship with all sail out heading south east

Lat. 4.24. North

Monday, June 2

Long. 153.33. East

First part light wind from the east north east  
and squally weather ship under short ship  
heading South east raised the fore topsail  
Later part variable wind with heavy squalls  
Ship under short sail working to the east

Tuesday, June 3

First part strong wind from the west with  
plenty of rain ship under short sail heading South east  
Later part light variable wind with rain  
Ship with all sail out working to eastward

Lat. 4.00. North

Wednesday, June 4

Long. 164.03. East

First part light variable wind with rain  
Ship with all sail out working South east  
Later part fine wind from the east South east  
Ship with all sail out heading South

Lat. 3.15. North

Thursday, June 5

Long. 164.03. East

First part light wind from the east South  
east ship with all sail out heading south east  
Later part light wind from the east ship  
with all sail out heading South South east

Friday, June 6

First part fine wind from the east north east  
ship with all sail out working South east  
Ship with all sail out working South east



# Master cruising on the line. 1873.

Sunday June 7.

First part light wind from the east ship with all sail out heading south south east  
Later part fine wind from the east ship with all sail out heading South South east

Lat. 2.30. North

Monday June 8.

Lon 15.4.22. east

First part fine wind from the east ship with all sail out heading South South east  
Later part fine wind from the east ship with all sail out heading South South east

Lat. 00.44. North

Tuesday June 9.

Lon 15.4.04. east

First part fine wind from the east ship with all sail out heading South east  
Later part fine wind from the east ship with all sail out heading South east

Lat. 00.38. South

Wednesday June 10.

Lon 15.4.40. east

First part light wind from the east ship with all sail out heading South east  
Later part light wind from the east ship with all sail out heading South South east.

Lat. 1.40. South

Thursday June 11.

Lon 15.4.32.30. east

First part light wind from the east ship with all sail out heading South South east  
Later part light wind from the east ship with all sail out working too the eastward

Lat. 1.52. South

Friday June 12.

Lon 15.4.38.15. east

First part light wind from the east ship with all sail out working too the eastward

Later part calm. all sails down. it is too late to sail



Barge. Admire. Libby Redding. Foreman

Friday June 13.

First part light wind and calm ship with  
sail out heading east Sept. east,  
Later part light wind and calm ship with  
all sail out heading South by west

Leat. 2.16. South

Saturday June 14

Leat 15 4.37. 30. east

First part light wind from the east ship with  
all sail out heading South east  
Sail in repair and left the jib  
Later part fine wind from the east ship  
with all sail out heading South east

Leat 2.55. South

Sunday June 15.

Leat 16 4.47 east.

First part light wind from the east ship  
with all sail out heading east South east  
Later part fine wind from the east ship  
with all sail out working to the South east.

Leat. 3.55. South

Monday June 15.

Leat 16 4.43. east

First part fine wind from the east ship  
with all sail out heading South east  
Sail down repair and left the main sail  
Later part fine wind from the east north east  
ship with all sail out heading South east at  
2<sup>pm</sup> got a Lunar Observation by measuring  
the distance of the moon from the sun

Chc. 09.57.04.

Lunar, 09.56.17.

Dif = - 1.47

Tuesday June 17.

First part fine wind from the east ship with all  
sail out heading South east  
Later part fine wind from the East ship with  
all sail out heading South east

Leat 15 4.37. 30. east

# Castle Cruising on the Line

1873.

Wednesday June 18.

First part fine wind from the east ship with  
all sail out steering west South west  
Later part fine wind from the east ship with  
all sail out steering west South west.

Lat 6. 14. Sec 4

Thursday June 19.

Long 162. 17. East

First part light wind from the South East  
Ship with all sail out steering west,  
Later part fine wind from the South East ship  
with all sail out steering west by north at seven  
A.M. got a lunar Observation by measuring the  
distance of the moon from the Sun. Chro. 16. 48. 34.

Long 164. 29.  
Lat 02. 08

Friday June 20

First part fine wind from the South East ship with  
all sail out steering west by north  
Later part fine wind from the South East ship  
with all sail out steering west.

Lat. 5. 36. South

Saturday June 21.

Long 160. 12. East

First part light wind from the South East ship  
with all sail out steering west at dark by night  
heaving South West West wind 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000.

Lat. 5. 26. South

Sunday June 22.

Long 159. 02. East

First part fine wind from the South East  
ship with all sail out steering west by north  
Later part fine wind from the East ship  
with all sail out steering west by north

Lat. 5. 19. South



Barque Addams, Gibbs, Frederick, & Son

Monday June 23.

First part first wind from the north east  
Ship with all sail out steering west by north  
Later part first wind from the south east  
with all sail out steering west by north  
Lat. 4.55. South

Tuesday June 24.

Lat. 15. 15. East  
First part first wind from the north east  
with all sail out steering west  
Later part light wind from the east ship  
with all sail out steering north west  
Lat. 4.55. South

Wednesday June 25.

Lat. 16. 20. East  
First part light wind from the east ship  
with all sail out steering west at dusk  
Caribbeet Island bearing north by west  
Later part light wind from the South east  
Ship with all sail out steering north west  
Lat. 4.27. South

Thursday June 26.

Lat. 15. 51. East  
First part light wind from the South east  
Ship with all sail out steering west north west  
Rove new main top rail brace  
Later part first wind from the South east  
Ship with all sail out steering west south west

Friday June 27.

Lat. 4.00. South  
First part first wind from the South east  
Ship with all sail out steering west by north  
at dusk the John's Island bearing west east  
about ten miles  
Later part first wind from the South east  
Ship with all sail out steering west by north  
at dusk the John's Island bearing west east  
about ten miles



Easter Cruising around New Ireland, 1875.

Saturday June 28.

First part fine wind from the South East  
Ship with all sail out steering north East  
at dark Gardner's Island bearing north east ten miles.  
 Latter part light wind from the South East  
Ship with all sail out laying by off Gardner's  
Island heading with the natives for yams.

Sunday June 29.

First part light wind from the South East Ship  
with all sail out steering South East west at  
dark Gardner's Island bearing north East ten miles.  
 Latter part light wind and calm ship with all  
sail out laying off the north side of New Ireland  
heading with the natives for yams.

Monday June 30.

First part light wind from the East Ship with  
all sail out steering west by south at dark the  
north west point of New Ireland bearing west  
distant fifteen miles.  
 Later part light wind from the north west Ship  
with all sail out steering north east, thick and rainy.

Tuesday July 1.

First part light wind from the north west Ship  
with all sail out laying off Fisher's Island heading  
with the natives for yams at dark the South East  
end of Fisher's Island bearing north east by north  
five miles weather thick and rainy.  
 Later part light wind from the East Ship with  
all sail out laying off Fisher's Island heading  
with the natives for yams.

Wednesday July 2.

First part light wind from the East Ship with  
all sail out laying off Fisher's Island heading  
with the natives for yams.



Barge. Address Sirs. Frederick J. F. F. F.

Later part light wind from the east ship  
all sail out steering west

Thursday, July 3.

First part light wind from the east ship  
with all sail out steering west by north at  
dark the west end of New England  
barrier west twenty five miles distant

Later part light wind from the south east  
ship with all sail out steering west,

Friday July 4.

First part light wind from the south east  
ship with all sail out steering west  
the west end of New England barrier west twenty miles

Later part light wind from the east ship  
with all sail out steering south west

Saturday July 5.

First part light wind from the east ship  
with all sail out steering west by north  
at dark light from the west end of  
the west end of New England barrier west  
west distant twenty five miles

Later part light wind from the south east  
all sail working to the south west, plenty of wind

Sunday, July 6.

First part light wind and calm with plenty  
of rain ship with all sail out working to  
the south west at dark the west point of New  
England barrier south east twenty miles

Later part light wind from the south  
ship with all sail out working to the south  
west had one canoe along side



Master. Leaving around New Zealand 1872

Monday, July 7

First part light wind from the South ship  
with all sail out steering west South west  
at dark the portland Islands bearing South  
South west distant fifteen miles

Later part light wind from the South east ship  
with all sail out heading west South west

Tuesday July 8

First part light wind from the South sea horse  
ship with all sail out heading west

Later part light wind from the South east ship  
with all sail out steering west

Wednesday July 9

First part light wind from the South east  
ship with all sail out steering west

Later part light wind from the South South east  
ship with all sail out steering west by South

Thursday July 10

First part light wind from the South South east  
ship with all sail out steering west South west at  
dark light too heading East with an Island called  
Jesus Maria bearing East South west fifteen miles

Later part light wind from the South east ship  
with all sail out heading South west

Friday July 11

First part light wind from the South South east  
ship with all sail out heading South west at  
ship heading East Jesus Maria bearing East north  
East distant twenty miles

Later part light wind from the East South east  
ship with all sail out heading South

Saturday July 12

First part light wind from the South ship  
with all sail out heading west South west at



Barque. Adeline. Gills. Frederick. Townsend

Later part light wind from the west ship  
with all sail out steering South east

Lat. 2. 44. South

Monday July 13.

Long 147. 48. East

First part light wind from the South East  
Ship with all sail out steering South east

Later part light wind from the South east  
Ship with all sail out heading East north east

Tuesday July 14

First part light wind from the South east

Ship with all sail out heading East north east

Later part light wind from the South east  
Ship with all sail out heading East north east

Lat. 2. 25. South

Wednesday July 15

Long 148. 41. East

First part light wind from the South East

Ship with all sail out heading East north east

Later part fine wind from the South South  
east Ship with all sail out heading East

Lat. 2. 38. South

Thursday July 16.

Long 149. 15. East

First part light wind from the South South east

Ship with all sail out heading East

Later part variable wind with squalls with  
Ship with all sail out working to the South east.

Friday July 17.

First part variable wind with squalls of rain

Ship with all sail out working to the South east

Later part light wind from the South East

Ship with all sail out working to the South East

Saturday July 18.

First part light wind from the South East

Ship with all sail out working to the South East

Vester Cruising around New Ireland 1873.

Latitude 10° 18' N  
First part light wind from the north west  
Ship with all sail out heading South East

Latitude 10° 26' N  
First part light wind from the South west 8/7  
Ship with all sail out heading South East  
Latitude 10° 30' N  
at 10 o'clock wind east South East

Monday July 21  
First part light wind from the South East  
Ship with all sail out heading East North East  
Latitude 10° 30' N  
at 10 o'clock wind from the East South East  
Ship with all sail out heading North East

Monday July 21  
First part light wind from the East South East  
Ship with all sail out heading East North East  
at 10 o'clock wind from the East South East  
Ship with all sail out heading North East

Tuesday July 22  
First part light wind from the East South East  
Ship with all sail out heading South at dusk  
at 10 o'clock wind from the East South East  
Ship with all sail out heading South East  
at 10 o'clock wind from the East South East  
Ship with all sail out heading East South East  
at 10 o'clock wind from the East South East  
Ship with all sail out heading East South East

Wednesday July 23  
First part light wind and calm ship under  
all sail working too the South East  
Latitude 10° 30' N  
at 10 o'clock wind from the East South East  
Ship with all sail out heading East South East  
at 10 o'clock wind from the East South East  
Ship with all sail out heading East South East



Barge Adeline. Capt. Frederick J. Fennell

Thursday, July, 24

First part strong wind from the east South  
east ship with all sail out heading south

Later part strong wind from the east South  
east ship under top sail heading east & West

Friday July 25.

First part strong wind from the east South  
east ship with all sail out heading east & West

Later part strong wind from the east  
ship under top sail working to the South  
east along the South west coast of New Ireland

Saturday July 26.

First part strong wind from the east South  
east ship with all sail out working to the South east  
all the South west coast of New Ireland

Later part light wind from the east South  
east ship with all sail out working to the South

Sunday July 27.

First part light wind from the east South  
east ship with all sail out working to the windward

Later part light wind from the east South  
east ship with all sail out working to the windward

Monday, July 28.

First part strong wind from the east South  
east ship with all sail out working to the windward

Through between New Ireland & New Britain

Later part strong wind from the east South  
east ship with all sail out working to the  
windward. Setting up Shocks for water.

Tuesday July 29.

First part strong wind from the east South  
east ship with all sail out working to the  
windward at five P.M. in the afternoon

Later part strong wind from the east South  
east ship with all sail out working to the  
windward at five P.M. in the afternoon



Master Cruising around New Zealand, etc.

Last part strong wind and squally weather  
at daylight called all hands and commenced  
cutting firewood at 10.0. cleared up decks

Wednesday July 30.

First part strong wind from the South East  
Ship under short sail standing the weather at  
one New Britain from the East of the main  
Later part light wind and calm ship with  
all sail out standing to the East bearing

Thursday July 31.

First part light wind and calm ship with all  
sail out standing to the East bearing  
at 10.0. P. M. and cleared up the decks

Later part light variable wind ship with  
all sail out standing to the East South East

Friday Aug. 1

First part fine wind from the South West with  
all sail out standing East South East thick  
morning weather now few small clouds  
Later part light variable wind ship with all sail  
out standing to the East South East

Saturday Aug. 2

First part light wind from the West ship  
with all sail out standing East South East  
at dark the Mother and Daughter coming South  
East twenty mile before the morning break  
Later part light wind from the East ship  
with all sail out standing South East

Sunday Aug. 3

First part light wind from the East ship  
with all sail out standing South East at dawn  
the West coast of New Britain bearing South East  
at distance bearing South East

Later part light wind from the East ship



Barge Adm'r. Sirs. Frederick J. Foreman

Monday Aug 4

First part light wind from the east ship  
with all sail out steering north west at last  
took in the light sails and luffed to  
bear in north north east the west end off  
New Britain bearing south twenty miles  
Later part light wind from the East South  
east ship with all sail out steering east  
all hands stowing down. Spruce oil

Tuesday Aug 5

First part light wind from the east ship with  
all sail out steering South East east  
Later part light wind from the South ship  
with all sail out steering east South east  
repared the fore topsail

Wednesday Aug 6

First part light wind from the north west  
ship with all sail out steering South east  
Later part light variable wind and rain  
ship with all sail out steering  
South east. nothing in sight

Thursday Aug 7

First part light wind from the north east ship  
with all sail out steering South east by east  
Later part light wind from the East ship  
with all sail out steering South east

Friday Aug 8

First part light wind from the east  
ship with all sail out steering South east  
Later part light variable winds ship  
with all sail out steering South east  
repared the fore topsail



Whaler Cruising around New Sweden 1898.

Saturday, Aug. 8

First part light variable wind ship with  
all sail out working to the east at four  
P.M. saw dark light at Port New Britain bearing  
South east distant twenty five miles  
Later part fine wind from the east ship  
with all sail out steering South South East

Sunday, Aug. 10.

First part fine wind from the South East ship  
with all sail out steering South South West  
at dark the moon west of New Britain  
bearing North North East distant twenty miles  
Later part light wind from the East South  
East ship with all sail out steering North East

Monday, Aug. 11

First part light wind from the East South East  
ship with all sail out heading North East  
Later part light wind from the South East ship  
with all sail out heading East North East  
Spaced the main topsail

Tuesday, Aug. 12

First part light wind from the East ship with  
all sail out heading South South East  
Later part fine wind from the South East  
ship with all sail out heading South South East

Wednesday, Aug. 13.

First part fine wind from the South East  
ship with all sail out heading East North East  
at dark the moon South East bearing  
South South East distant twenty miles  
Later part fine wind from the East  
ship with all sail out heading to the  
East in Copney with the English Boat  
Victor



Baque. Adeline Gibbs. Cruising around the

Thursday Aug 14.

First part fore wind from the east ship  
with all sail out at five P.M. saw sperm  
bowed and mated with the Victoria got one  
took it to the her. the mother and baby  
bearing South by East ten miles

Later part fore wind from the east  
ship with all sail out cruising of the  
mother and daughter

Friday Aug 15.

First part fore wind from the east ship  
with all sail out heading north west east  
in company with the Victoria

Later part fore wind from the east ship  
with all sail out we being too short handed

Saturday Aug 16

First part fore wind from the east ship  
with all sail out working to the windward  
got twelve blbs of sperm oil from the  
Victoria half of the whale

Later part fore wind from the south  
west ship with all sail out working to  
the eastward.

Sunday Aug 17.

First part fore wind from the south  
west ship with all sail out working to  
the east at dark. Dukes of York bearing South  
east ten miles distant

Later part fore wind from the south west  
ship with all sail out working to the east

Monday Aug 18

First part fore wind from the south west  
ship with all sail out working to the east

and Frederick J. Furman Master

Leaver part fine wind from the South  
with all sail out working to the  
South East. Thick weather.

Tuesday Aug 19.

Leaver part fine wind from the South East 50;  
with all sail out working to the South East  
about three or four miles out of the  
Leaves leaving South five miles to the  
the light sail thick and squally weather  
Leaver part fine wind from the South East ship  
with all sail out working to the South  
through St. George's Channel.

Wednesday Aug 20

Leaver part fine wind from the South ship with  
all sail out working through St. George's Channel  
to the South out Bark in sight  
Leaver part fine wind from the South East ship  
with all sail out working to the South

Thursday Aug 21

Leaver part light wind from the West ship with  
all sail out working South through St. George's  
Channel, thick and foggy. Leaves out sail out  
Leaver part strong wind from the West South East  
ship with all sail out working to the South  
through St. George's Channel.

Friday Aug 22

Leaver part strong wind from the South South  
East ship with all sail out working to the  
South through St. George's Channel  
Leaver part light wind from the South South  
East ship and rainy weather ship under  
sails working to the South.



Barge Adeline with Trawler & Trawler

Saturday Aug. 23.

First part strong wind from the South  
East East thick and rainy weather  
Second part working to the South at dark  
the South East point of New Britain.

Working South by West distant fifteen miles  
Later part light wind from the South East  
with all sail out working to the Westward

Sunday Aug. 24.

First part light wind from the South East  
with all sail out working to the South East  
at dark Cape St. George Cape bearing South East  
distant twelve miles on S. by E. sight.

Later part light wind from the South East  
all sail out working to South East

Monday Aug. 25.

First part strong wind from the South East  
Ship with all sail out working to the Westward  
at dark anchored in Carteret Harbor in  
twenty five fathoms of water with fifty five  
at Chace and pulled the light sail.

Later part fair wind from the South all  
hands employed getting wood and water

Tuesday Aug. 26.

First part light wind from the South East all  
hands employed getting wood and water.

Later part light wind from the South East  
all hands getting wood and water.

Wednesday Aug. 27.

First part fair wind from the South East  
all hands getting wood and water. Five miles

the water one hundred and thirty fms  
later part light wind from the South East  
all hands getting wood and water.

Wester coming around New Ireland, 1918.

Thursday Aug 28.

First part light wind from the South east  
Stationed watch on shore for small steamers  
and Cooper's Provision  
Later part light wind from the South west  
for watch on shore for small steamers and

Friday, Aug. 29.

First part light wind from the South west  
for watch on shore for small steamers and  
Later part light wind from the South east  
Stationed watch on shore for small steamers and

Saturday Aug 30.

First part light wind from the South west  
Stationed watch on shore for small steamers and  
Later part light wind from the South west  
for watch on shore for small steamers and

Sunday Aug. 31.

First part light wind from the South west  
for watch on shore for small steamers and  
Later part light wind from the South east all  
day employed getting stone for ballast  
and a stick for a chopping block.

Monday, Sept 1

First part light wind from the South east at 10  
A.M. took the anchor and went to sea heading  
South South west at dusk Capt. St. George having  
seen a small steamer with light on board  
Later part light wind from the South east at 5 P.M.  
went all sail out according to the usual

Tuesday, Sept. 2.

First part light wind from the South South east  
at 1 P.M. all sail cut clearing east by nose  
at dusk Capt. St. George having seen a small  
steamer with light on board



# Barge. Addition. Libby. Fredrick. P. M.

Wednesday, Sept. 3.

First part light wind from the south ship  
with all sail out steering north east at dark  
light wind variable wind from the south  
Later part light variable wind from the south  
with all sail out working to the south east

Thursday Sept 4.

First part light variable wind from the south  
with all sail out working to the south east  
Later part light variable wind from the south  
with all sail out working to the south east

Friday Sept. 5.

First part light wind from the east ship  
with all sail out steering north  
Later part light wind from the east ship  
with all sail out working to the south east

Saturday: Sept 6.

First part light variable wind from the south  
with all sail out working to the south east  
Later part light wind from the south ship  
with all sail out steering north east

Sunday Sept 7.

First part light wind from the south ship  
with all sail out steering north east  
Later part light wind from the south ship  
with all sail out steering north east

Monday, Sept 8.

First part light wind from the south  
ship with all sail out steering north east  
at west St. Johns harbor  
Later part light wind from the  
south ship with all sail out steering  
north east



latter English. Printed New York 1821.

Tuesday Sept 9.

First part of the wind from the South Ship  
with all sail out standing west of dark Cape  
St. George bearing South west thirty five miles  
Later part of the wind from the South Ship  
with all sail out bearing by off the east side  
of New Britain heading for Yacow and by 2

Wednesday, Sept 10

First part of day we did from the South Staff  
and did not get out saying by off the East  
Side of New Ireland. Leaving for Burns in a  
p.m. got two bits of Yams and three p.m.  
at dark Cape St. George became visible and  
went off heading East South East.  
Later part of day we did from the South Staff  
and did not get out saying by off the East  
Side of New Ireland. Making for good weather

Thursday, Sept. 11.

The ship was driven from the South  
 South-west ship under short sail going by  
 off the south east side of New Ireland Cape  
 St. George was in west winds miles  
 Leath part of the wind from the South and  
 Squal was the ship under short sail coming  
 off the south east side of New Ireland

Friday Sept 12

First part of the coast from the South South  
west side, well up with Cape Henry off the  
South East Side of New Guinea. Rejoined  
and beat the Sparker.  
Later part of the coast from the South  
side with all Sails set. Lay off of a South  
East side of New Guinea. (Laid off the Sparker)



Barge. Lumber. City. Frederick. & Farnham

Saturday Sept. 13.

First part light wind from the South Ship  
with all sail out working to the windward  
at dusk Capt. St. George having news and  
given order out Ship in Sight

Later part fair wind from the South Ship  
with all sail out steering north west and  
the Chaner a zig the anchor off the bow

Sunday Sept. 14

First part light wind from the South Ship  
with all sail out steering north at four  
anchored in Carteret Harbor in thirty  
fathoms of water with forty fathoms  
of Chaner pulled the sails and loaded the guns

Later part light wind from the South  
all employed coopersing oil

Monday, Sept. 15.

First part light wind from the South  
all hands employed coopersing oil

Later part light wind and a shower of  
rain all hands waiting for good weather

Tuesday, Sept. 16

First part light wind and rising  
nothing doing coopersing oil

Later part light wind and fair weather

Wednesday, Sept. 17.

First part light wind and fine weather  
all hands coopersing and steering oil

Later part strong wind from the  
South west all hands coopersing and  
steering oil at eleven A.M. by Star  
saw a vessel at 10 miles distance

Master crossing at New Bedford 1878

Thursday Sept 18.

First part first wind from the South  
later part light wind from the South all  
hands coopers oil Starboard Side

Friday Sept 19.

First part light wind from the South all  
hands employed coopers oil  
Later part light wind from the South  
all hands coopers and stowing oil

Saturday Sept 20.

First part light wind from the South all  
hands employed coopers oil  
Later part light wind from the South East  
Ship still at anchor coopers oil

Sunday Sept 21

First part light wind from the South all  
hands employed coopers oil  
Later part light wind from the South all  
hands employed coopers and stowing oil

Monday Sept 22.

First part light wind from the South all  
hands employed coopers and stowing oil  
Later part light wind from the South  
all hands coopers and stowing oil

Tuesday Sept 23.

First part light wind from the South all  
hands coopers and stowing oil  
Later part light wind from the South all  
hands coopers and stowing oil

Wednesday Sept 24.

First part light wind from the South all  
hands coopers and stowing oil  
Later part light wind from the South all  
hands coopers and stowing oil



Burgess. Adeline. Libby Frederick. J. Lawrence

Later part fine wind from the South  
at nine A.M. took the anchor made  
all sail and stood out heading west and  
most stowed the starboard anchor and then  
stowed the port anchor in the fore  
Thursday, Sept. 25.

First part fine wind from the South Ship  
with all sail out working for the island  
at dark Capt. St. George bearing east fifteen miles  
Later part strong wind from the South Ship  
with all sail out cruising down the South side  
of New Zealand heading for Yarm.

Friday, Sept. 26.

First part strong wind from the South Ship  
with all sail out steering north at dark  
St. John. Island bearing east twenty five miles  
Later part light wind from the South Ship  
with all sail out laying off Gardner's Island  
heading for Yarm. with the natives

Saturday, Sept. 27.

First part light wind from the South Ship  
with all sail out laying off Gardner's  
Island heading for Yarm. at Yarm  
at dark ship steering south east to  
South end of Gardner's Island bearing east  
So it was ten miles from Gardner's  
Later part light wind from the South  
east. Ship was seen laying off  
Gardner's Island heading for Yarm.

Sunday, Sept. 28.

First part light wind from the South  
Ship with all sail out steering south  
west and then north west towards  
the west end of the island.



After crossing toward the ... 1873.

Monday Sept. 29.

First part light wind from the South west  
with all sail out working to the westward  
at dark Capt. St. George baled in west  
Later part light wind from the South west  
with all sail out working west  
Tuesday Sept. 30.

First part light wind from the South Ship with  
all sail out working west South west  
Later part light wind from S. by E. South  
the South Ship with all sail out S. by E. East  
working to the south west point the bow boat  
Wednesday, Oct. 1

First part light wind from the South Ship with  
all sail out working to the South west  
Later part light wind from the South Ship  
with all sail out working to the South west  
Thursday, Oct. 2.

First part light wind from the South Ship with  
all sail out working to the south west  
resembling and passing the Steamer boat  
Later part light variable wind Ship with all  
sail out steering South west by South  
Friday, Oct. 3.

First part light variable winds Ship with  
all sail out steering South west by South  
resembling and passing the west boat  
Later part light variable wind Ship with  
all sail out steering South west

Saturday, Oct. 4.

Lat. 6. 24 South  
Long 152. 26. east

First part light wind from the East Ship  
with all sail out steering South west  
making the ...



Barque Adeline. Sibb. Frederick J. Foreman.  
Later part light variable wind and ship  
all sail out steering South following of rain  
Friday. Oct 5.

First part light variable wind and squally  
weather ship with all sail out steering South  
Later part light wind from the South  
Ship with all sail out heading east South East  
Monday. Oct 6.

First part fair wind from the South ship  
with all sail out heading west South west  
Later part light variable wind and squally  
ship with all sail out working to the Westward  
Tuesday. Oct 7.

First part light wind from the West ship with  
all sail out steering north East  
Later part light wind from the East ship  
with all sail out working east  
Wednesday. Oct 8.

First part light wind from the East South  
East ship with all sail out working to  
the westward re-mailed and further later on  
Later part fair wind from the East South  
East ship with all sail out  
working to the westward  
Thursday. Oct 9.

First part fair wind from the South East  
and squally weather ship with all sail out  
working to the westward  
Later part fair wind from the South East  
ship with all sail out working to  
the South East. re-mailed and further later on  
Friday. Oct 10.

First part fair wind from the South East  
ship with all sail out working to the  
South East.



Master. Cruising to the west of Woodlark, 1873

Later part Strong wind from the South East  
and Squally weather Ship with all sail out  
working to the westward

Saturday Oct 11

First part Strong wind from the South East  
and squally weather Ship with all sail out  
working to the westward

Later part light wind and Squally weather  
Ship with all sail out Steering South East

Sunday, Oct 12

First part light wind from the west and  
Squally weather Ship with all sail out Steering  
South East with the main top sail and South

Later part fine wind from the South East  
Ship with all sail out working to the west

Monday, Oct 13.

First part fine wind from the South East  
Ship with all sail out working to the west  
Sailed and bent the fore and main top sails  
to the fore and main top sails South East  
Ship with all sail out Steering East West East.

Lat. 7.30 South

Tuesday, 14, Oct.

Long. 153.02, East

First part fine wind from the South East  
Ship with all sail out Steering East West East  
Sailed a new main course cut up the old one  
Later part Strong wind from the South  
East Ship with all sail out Steering South  
South West Squally weather, repaired the fore

Lat. 7.18, South

Wednesday, Oct. 15.

Long. 152.56, East

First part Strong wind from the South East  
and Squally weather Ship with all sail out  
Steering East West East



Buque, ... in. Sirs. Frederick J. ...

Later part Strong wind from the South east  
squally weather Ship with all sail out heading  
East North East, now new fore and fore top sail  
braced and spinnaker set.

Thursday, Oct. 16.

First part light variable wind and squally  
weather Ship with all sail out Steaming  
South East. Strong western current.  
Set of first four sails from it South East  
Ship with all sail out heading South South  
West saw a school of black fish

Lat. 7:28. So. W.

Friday, Oct. 17

Long 154. 00. West

First part light wind from the South East  
Ship with all sail out heading South  
South West, one sail in light  
Later part Strong wind from the South East  
Ship under top sail and courses heading South  
South West, repaired the main topmast stay and

Saturday, Oct. 18.

First part fresh gale from the East South East.  
Ship under close reef top sails thick and rainy  
Later part strong wind from the South East  
Ship under top sail heading South South East  
thick and heavy weather

Sunday, Oct. 19.

First part strong wind from the South East  
Ship under top sail heading East North East  
thick and rainy weather. Split at night  
Later part fresh wind from the South  
East Ship with all sail out heading South  
South West repaired the fore



Caster. Cruising off Woodlark Island. 1873.

Monday, Oct. 20

First part fine wind from the South East  
Ship with all sail out, heading first part  
South East and last part East South East

Last part strong wind from the South East ship  
under short sail, heading South South West

Thick and rainy weather.

Tuesday, Oct. 21

First part light Gale from the South East thick  
and rainy weather. Ship under close reefed topsails  
heading East North East one sail in sight

Later part strong wind from the South East and  
fine weather ship with all sail out heading  
South South West one sail in sight

Wednesday, Oct. 22

First part strong wind from the South East ship  
with all sail out, heading East North East  
departed and sent the fore top sail down  
down the fore top sail for uppers

Later part strong wind from the South East  
Ship under short sail working to the East and

Thursday, Oct. 23.

First part strong wind from the South East  
Ship under short sail heading East North East  
departed and sent the fore top sail down

Later part strong wind from the South East  
Ship under short sail heading South South East

Friday, Oct. 24.

First part strong wind from the South East  
Ship under short sail heading East South East  
Saw an English whaling brig

Later part light wind from the South East  
Ship under short sail heading East South East



Barge Adeline. Capt. Frederick J. Thomas

Saturday Oct. 25.

First part fine wind from the East Ship  
with all sail out heading South South East  
Sailing with the ship's topmast, masts & boom  
repacked and bent the spunkies  
Later part light wind from the South  
East Ship with all sail out working eastward

Sunday, Oct. 26.

First part fine wind from the South East  
Ship with all sail out, steering east at  
dark the east end of wood & bark stream  
sailing South East, wind fine sailing  
Later part strong wind from the South  
East Ship with all sail out South South East

Monday, Oct. 27.

First part strong wind from the South East  
Ship with all sail out working to windward  
Later part light wind and rainy weather  
Ship with all sail out working to windward

Tuesday, Oct. 28.

First part light wind and rainy weather  
Ship with all sail out working to the Eastward  
Later part fine wind from the South South  
East Ship with all sail out heading East  
Lat. 8. 40. 30. East.

Wednesday, Oct. 29.

First part fine wind from the South East  
Ship with all sail out heading East South East  
Later part fine wind from the South East  
Ship with all sail out heading East South East  
Lat. 8. 00. 00.  
Long. 155. 48. 00.



Castle Cruising to the South-west by Treasure Island

Thursday, Oct. 30

First part strong wind from the South-east ship  
with all sail out heading east-north-east at dawn  
headed, heading South-South-west. Treasure Island  
bearing south-east twenty five miles  
Later part strong wind from the South-  
east ship under short sail at seven A.M. saw  
four whales lowered stick and stove the  
boat lost the stick, put out new boat

Friday, Oct. 31

Lat 8.11.50.40 East

First part strong wind from the South-east  
ship under short sail at four P.M. saw whales  
threw the boat overboard saw the line cut  
went along side at dusk got very too cut  
Later part strong wind from the South-east  
at daylight called all sail and commenced  
cutting finished at eight and stood to the  
South, cleared up day

Lat. 8.11. South

Saturday, Nov. 1

Lon 155.84. East

First part strong wind from the South ship under  
short sail heading heading South-South-west  
cut up the blubber and got ready for boiling  
Later part strong wind from the South-east  
ship under short sail heading East-north-east  
at six P.M. commenced boiling

Lat. 8.25. South

Sunday, Nov. 2

Lon 155.28. East

First part strong wind from the South  
east ship under short sail heading east  
north-east boiling

Later part strong wind from the South-  
east ship under short sail heading east  
finished boiling at seven P.M. 8.40. South

Lon 155.08. East



Bergut. Adeline. Bilt. Frederick, of Foreman.

Morning, Nov. 3.

First part strong wind from the South East Ship under Short Sail heading east north east. Later part strong wind from the South East Ship under Short Sail heading east north east. Capt. A. J. Stavers boat.

Tuesday, Nov. 4.

First part strong wind from the South East Ship under Short Sail heading east north east.

Later part strong wind from the South East Ship under Short Sail heading east north east.

Leat. 5, 4 B. South

Wednesday, Nov. 5.

Leat. 155 34. east.

First part strong wind from the South East Ship with all Sail out heading east north east.

Later part, fine wind from the South East Ship under topsails heading S. E. & South west.

Leat. 8, 4 B. South

Thursday, Nov. 6

Leat. 155, 48. east.

First part fine wind from the South East Ship under topsails heading east north east.

Later part fine wind from the South East Ship with all Sail out heading South South west.

Friday Nov. 7.

First part fine wind from the South East Ship with all Sail out heading south South west all hands stowing down.

Later part fine wind from the South East Ship with all Sail out heading south South west all hands stowing down the main top sail.

Leat. 25, 4 B. South

Leat. 15, east

Westerly wind, South west breeze & clear

Saturday Nov. 8  
 First part fine wind from the east S by with  
 all sail out. Middle part from the east  
 Later part light wind from the east S by  
 with all sail out sailing down the coast west.

Sunday Nov. 9  
 First part fine wind from the south east  
 S by with all sail out sailing down the coast  
 Later part fine wind from the east S by  
 with all sail out sailing South South east  
 Lat. 10.00 South

Monday Nov. 10. Long 150. 50 East  
 First part fine wind from the south east  
 S by with all sail out sailing down the coast  
 Later part light wind from the north east  
 S by with all sail out sailing South east  
 Lat. 9.50 South

Tuesday Nov. 11. Long 150. 50 East  
 First part fine wind from the south east  
 S by with all sail out sailing down the coast  
 Later part light variable wind from the south  
 sail out working to the south west.  
 Lat. 9.58 South

Wednesday Nov. 12. Long 150. 08 East  
 First part light variable wind from the south  
 all sail out working to the South west  
 Later part fine wind from the east S by  
 with all sail out sailing down the coast west.

Thursday Nov. 13.  
 First part fine wind from the south S by  
 with all sail out sailing down the coast  
 Later part light variable wind from the south  
 with all sail out sailing down the coast west.



Barque Adeline. Silas Frederick, Jr. Captain & Master

Friday Nov. 14

First part light variable wind and foggy weather  
Ship with all sail out steering South East  
Later part light wind from the East ship with  
all sail out, heading South South East

Saturday Nov. 15.

Lat. 5. 15. South

First part light wind from the South East and  
plenty of rain ship with all sail out  
heading South South West.

Later part fair wind from the South East  
Ship with all sail out steering South East

Sunday Nov. 16.

Lat 9. 56. South

First part fair wind from the South East  
East ship with all sail out steering South  
at each hour the ship sails heading East.

Later part light wind from the South East  
Ship with all sail out steering East

Lat. 5. 46. South

Monday Nov. 17.

Long. 155. 07. East.

First part fair wind from the South East  
Ship with all sail out steering West

Later part fair wind from the South East  
Ship with all sail out steering West

Lat. 9. 44. South

Tuesday Nov. 18

Long. 154. 02. East

First part fair wind from the South East  
Ship with all sail out steering North by East

Later part fair wind from the South East  
Ship with all sail out steering North by East

Wednesday Nov. 19.

First part fair wind from the South East  
Ship with all sail out steering North by East

A dark fog in sight sail lifted for a short time  
and then the fog cleared away and the ship  
continued on her course

Cruising off Wood Lark Island.

1872.

Last part fair wind from the south east  
with north all sail out steering north west  
Thursday Nov. 20.

First part fair wind from the south east  
with all sail out. Steered north west  
at dusk took in the wind so I tacked in morning  
with the fresh breeze so I sailed east  
entire part light breeze from the south east  
sailed on D all sail out heading south south west  
Saw black pet lowered but not raised  
Friday Nov. 21

First part fair wind from the south east  
with all sail out heading east south east  
Later part strong wind from the south east  
under short sail heading east south east  
Saturday Nov. 22

First part strong wind from the north east  
with heavy squalls of wind and rain. Ship  
under short sail heading east south east  
Later part fair wind from the north east  
with all sail out steering east

Sunday Nov. 23.  
First part fair wind from the west  
with all sail out. Steering east  
Later part light breeze from the west  
with all sail out working for the west coast

Monday Nov. 24.      Lat. 9. 58. Long 150. 55 east.  
First part fair wind from the west  
with all sail out working for the west coast  
Later part light breeze from the west  
with all sail out steering east north  
east with plenty of wind



Bargue, Adeline, Gibb, Frederick & Freeman

Tuesday, Nov. 25.

First part, light wind from the north west  
with all sail out steering east north east  
Later part light wind from the north west  
with all sail out, heading north east  
Lat. 10. 09 South

Wednesday, Nov. 26.

Long. 157. 26 East

First part light wind from the east north east  
Ship with all sail out steering north  
Later part fine wind from the north north  
east Ship with all sail out heading east  
Lat. 10. 00 South

Thursday, Nov. 27.

Long. 167. 49 East

First part fine wind from the north west  
East Ship with all sail out, heading north  
Later part light wind from the south east  
Ship with all sail out steering north north east

Friday, Nov. 28.

First part light wind from the south east  
Ship with all sail out steering north north east  
Later part light wind from the south east  
Ship with all sail out steering north east  
Lat. 9. 08 South

Saturday, Nov. 29.

Long. 168. 41 East

First part fine wind from the south east  
Ship with all sail out steering north east  
at dusk a new wind light breeze from  
at dusk Messenger Island bearing  
by south 50 miles distant  
Later part light wind from the south east  
Ship with all sail out steering north

Lat. 8. 26 South

Long. 168. 50 East

14th cruise of the *Solomon*, Dec. 1878.

Sunday Nov. 30.

First part light wind from the east ship with all sail out heading north north east. Later part light wind from the east ship with all sail out heading north north east.

Lat. 7.53, South

Monday, Dec. 1

Long 158.00, east

First part light wind from the east ship with all sail out heading north north east. Later part light wind from the east ship with all sail out heading north north east.

Tuesday, Dec. 2

First part light wind from the east ship with all sail out heading north north east. Later part light wind from the east ship with all sail out heading north north east.

Lat. 7.20, South

Wednesday, Dec. 3.

Long 158.45, east

First part light wind from the east ship with all sail out heading north north east. Later part light wind from the east ship with all sail out heading north north east.

Lat. 7.36, South

Thursday, Dec. 4.

Long 158.33, east

First part light wind from the east ship with all sail out heading north north east. Later part light wind from the east ship with all sail out heading north north east.

Lat. 7.45, South

Friday, Dec. 5

Long 158.25, east

First part light wind from the east ship with all sail out heading north north east. Later part light wind from the east ship with all sail out heading north north east.



Barge. Adeline. Gibbs. Frederick J. Jones

Later part light wind from the east ship  
with all sail out steering west north west

Saturday, Dec. 6.

First part light wind from the east South  
east ship with all sail out steering west north  
west weather thick and squally.

Later part more wind from the north east  
ship with all sail out steering west north west

Sunday, Dec. 7.

First part strong wind from the north east  
and squally weather ship working to the  
north through Bougainville straits split  
the flying jib at dark the north east point  
of Bougainville bearing north west west  
distant twenty miles

Later part light wind from the north east  
ship with all sail out working to the north

Monday, Dec. 8.

First part light wind from the north east  
ship with all sail out working to the north  
at dark the north east point of Bougainville  
bearing north west by west fifteen miles

Later part strong wind from the north east  
thick and rainy weather ship continuing to  
work to the north through  
Bougainville straits strong current running  
to the south west split the jib and flying jib  
and got top sail,

Caster Cruising on the South-east side of Bougainville

Tuesday Dec 9

First part strong wind from the west at 2 m. till all  
sail out. Wind South-west by west could not  
get through the straits so heaved it up at dark  
the north east point point of Bougainville bearing  
north twenty five miles.

Later part light wind from the west ship  
at last out working to the westward.

Wednesday, Dec. 10.

First part fine wind from the west and clear  
weather ship went all sail out and came to the  
north west point of the island at dark  
Treasure Island bearing west twenty miles.

Later part fine wind and rainy weather, went  
west S by west all sail out working to the westward.

Thursday, Dec. 11

First part light wind from the west ship went all sail  
out working to the west through a passage  
between Treasure Island and Long Island at dark  
Treasure bearing South west ten miles.

Later part light wind from the west ship went  
all sail out working to the west  
approaching of Treasure Island ship  
had nothing to read.

Friday Dec. 12

First part light wind from the west and  
squally ship went all sail out working to the west  
at dark Treasure Island bearing west  
fifteen miles.



Barge Adeline. Gibbs. Frederick J. Gorman

Later part left wind from the north east  
Ship with all sail out steering west south west

Saturday, Dec. 13.

First part left wind from the north east  
with squall of rain Ship with all sail out  
steering west north west at dark the west  
point of Neame Island bearing south  
by east ten miles

Later part left wind from the north east  
with all sail out steering west south west  
Lat 6. 46. 50. South

Sunday, Dec. 14.

Long. 155. 48. East

First part left wind from the north east  
Ship with all sail out steering west west  
Later part left wind from the north east  
Ship with all sail out steering west south  
west saw a fish lower got the

Monday, Dec. 15.

First part left wind from the north east  
Ship with all sail out steering west  
north west at 10 P. M. saw a sperm whale  
lowered struck and the crew killed and then  
Later part left wind from the north east  
Ship with all sail out steering west south

Tuesday, Dec. 16.

First part left wind from the south east  
Ship with all sail out steering north west  
hooking black oil got six barrels and then  
thirteen all told

Later part left wind from the south east  
Ship with all sail out steering north west

# Caster Cruising off Bonker. 1883.

Wednesday, Dec. 17.

First part strong wind from the South and squally weather Ship with all sail at stem and at least at dark took in the light sails and courses the north point of Bonker bearing east by South five miles weather clear and fair  
 Later part strong wind from the West South West ship with all sail out bearing South

Thursday, Dec. 18.

First part light wind from the West Ship under top and courses bearing East and West and bent the foretop sail.  
 Later part light variable wind and clear ship with all sail out making good progress

Friday, Dec. 19.

First part light wind from the East with rain Ship with all sail out steering north East at dark the north point of Bonker bearing West nearly five miles  
 Later part light wind from the West Ship with all sail out steering South East West

Saturday, Dec. 20.

First part light wind from the South Ship with all sail out steering North East and bent the foretop sail at dark the north point of Bonker bearing East and West nearly five miles in fore of the ship  
 Later part light wind from the South Ship with all sail out steering North East and bent the foretop sail at dark



Barge. Adeline. Gibbs. Frederick. Johnson

Sunday, Dec. 21

First part light winds from the South east  
ship with all sail out steering north west  
Saw black fish several but got none  
at dark the north point of Baker bearing  
South east fifteen miles

Later part light wind from the South  
at dark out working for the north exposed  
the fore sail.

Monday, Dec. 22.

First part light wind and calm S. by E. with  
all sail out working for the north. Spoke  
the English American vessel Esmerac  
Later part light wind from the South  
west ship with all sail out steering north  
west by west thick weather

Tuesday, Dec. 23.

First part fine wind from the South west  
ship with all sail out steering north west.  
at dark St. Island bearing west  
thirteen miles distant  
Later part light wind from the South east  
ship with all sail out steering west south west

Wednesday, Dec. 24

First part light wind from the north west  
with thick and rain weather ship with all  
sail out heading about east at dark the  
north point of St. John's Island bearing  
west by south ten miles

at dark light wind from the North

Ship with all sail out

Castro (writing) under one Sta. Dec. 1893.

Thursday Dec 25.

First part light wind from the north west  
Ship with all sail out working to the west  
at dark Sta. John Island bearing south by west  
Later part strong wind from the north west  
Ship with all sail out working to the westward

Friday Dec 26

First part fine wind from the north west  
Ship with all sail out working to the westward  
at dark Sta. John Island bearing south by west  
Later part strong wind from the north west  
Ship with all sail out working to the westward

Saturday Dec. 27.

First part light wind from the north Ship  
with all sail out heading westward at  
dark Sta. John Island bearing south by west  
Later part light wind from the north west  
Ship with all sail out heading north west by west

Sunday Dec. 28.

First part light wind from the south west  
Ship with all sail out steering north west by west  
at dark Sta. John Island bearing east north east  
distance ten miles weather clear and calm  
Later part light breeze from the south west  
Ship with all sail out steering north west by west

Monday Dec. 29.

First part light wind from the south west  
Ship with all sail out steering north west by west  
at dark the west point of Gardner Island  
bearing north by west



Bacon. Adeline. Gibe. Frederick. J. Thomas

Later part light variable wind ship with all  
sail out lying off the South side of Gardner's  
Island trading with the natives for goods for  
all from ship three hundred pounds

Tuesday, Dec 30.

First part light variable wind ship with all  
sail out lying off the South side of Gardner's  
Island trading with the natives for goods got  
four hundred pounds at dark the South west part  
of the Island bearing west ten miles ship  
steamed south west

Later part light wind and calm ship with  
all sail out lying off the South east side  
of Gardner's Island trading with the natives  
for goods got two hundred pounds

Wednesday, Dec 31.

First part light wind and calm ship with all  
sail out lying off Gardner's Island trading  
with the natives for goods got three hundred pounds at dark the  
South west part of the Island bearing west  
west by north six miles

Later part light wind and calm ship  
with all sail out lying off Gardner's  
Island trading for goods and drugs

Thursday Jan. 1, 1879

First part light wind and calm ship with all  
sail out lying off Gardner's Island trading  
with the natives for goods got two hundred pounds  
at dark the South west part  
of the Island bearing west by north six miles

Coast Cruising on the north side of New Zealand

1874

First part of the night from the north west  
west ship with all sail out heading south west

Friday Jan 2.

First part strong wind from the north west  
ship under top sails and courses heading north  
west at dark Fisher Island bearing south west  
in north north west from the point of the mountain light

Later part of the night from the north west  
west ship with all sail out heading north west

Saturday Jan 3

First part light wind from the north west  
west ship with all sail out heading north west  
at dark the fore top Solyma's sail, at dark

Saturday part of the night from the north west  
west ship with all sail out heading north west  
at dark the fore top Solyma's sail, at dark

Sunday Jan 4

First part light wind from the north west  
west ship with all sail out heading north west  
at dark Fisher Island bearing north west  
at dark the fore top Solyma's sail, at dark

Later part light wind from the north west  
west ship with all sail out heading north west  
at dark the fore top Solyma's sail, at dark

Monday Jan 5.

First part of the night from the north west  
west ship with all sail out heading north west  
at dark Fisher Island bearing north west  
at dark the fore top Solyma's sail, at dark

Later part light wind from the north west  
west ship with all sail out heading north west  
at dark the fore top Solyma's sail, at dark



Barque Adeline Gritz. Frederick J. Fennell

Tuesday, Jan 6,

First part light variable wind, and squally weather.  
Ship with all sail out, working to the westward  
at day. Fisher Island being westward of us. At  
Leather part light wind. Then the same ship  
with all sail out, lying off Fisher Island, heading  
with the natives for Yams and Coconuts.

Wednesday Jan 7

First part strong wind from the south west. Ship  
with all sail out, lying off Fisher Island  
heading for Yams and Coconuts, at dusk the  
South point being westward of us.  
Later part light wind from the west South  
west. Ship with all sail out, lying off the east  
side of Fisher, heading for Yams.

Thursday, Jan 8.

First part light wind from the west South west.  
Ship with all sail out, lying off Fisher Island  
heading for Yams at dusk the South point  
being south westward of us. Twelve miles.  
Later part fair wind from South west.  
Ship with all sail out, lying off Fisher Island  
heading for Yams.

Friday, Jan 9

First part strong wind from the north west.  
Ship with all sail out, lying off heading for  
Yams, got eight fathoms of water at dusk. More  
sail and Steers South west.

Later part light wind from the south west.  
Ship with all sail out, lying South by east 3 miles.  
at dusk the South point being westward of us.

Wester. course in the harbor of New Ireland

1874

Saturday Jan 10

First part light wind from the north west ship  
went all day. Steaming South by east at dark got  
one hour up the George Strait. Sailed west nearly five  
miles. Current running too the South west  
Later part light variable wind ship went all  
day out working too the north west.

Sunday Jan 11

First part light variable wind ship went all day  
out working too the north west at dark Cape  
St. George bearing east of port four miles  
Later part fresh breeze from the north west  
Ship went all day out in harbor too the north west

Monday Jan 12.

First part strong wind from the north west  
Ship under short sail working too windward  
got the chain up and on shore of the beach  
dark Cape St. George bearing west east on shore  
Later part strong wind from the north west  
Ship went all day out working too the north  
ward at eleven A.M. anchored in Carters  
harbor in water 10 fathoms or more with  
forty fathoms of chain on the port anchor  
and fuiled the sail

Tuesday Jan 13.

First part strong glass of wind from the north  
west ship under short sail working too windward  
at eleven and fifteen on the port side go a Keel  
astern with fluke chain and being full the  
Keel all day from day to day



Barge Adeline Gibbs. Frederick. Fox.

Later part strong wind from the north west  
all hands employed getting wood and washing ship

Wednesday Jan 14

First part strong wind from the north west ship  
still at anchor all hands employed getting wood  
and washing ship

Later part fair wind from the north west all  
hands getting wood and water.

Thursday Jan 15

First part light wind variable wind all hands  
employed getting wood and water

Later part strong wind from the north west  
all hands employed getting wood and water

Friday Jan 16

First part strong wind from the north west  
all hands employed getting wood and water

Later part strong wind from the north west  
all hands employed getting wood and water

Saturday Jan 17

First part strong wind from the north west  
all hands employed getting wood and water

Later part strong wind from the north west  
with rain. Starboard watch on shore

Sunday Jan 18

First part strong wind from the north  
west starboard watch on shore

Later part strong fair wind from the north west  
all hands employed getting wood and water

# Master Cruising around New Zealand . 1874

Sunday Jan. 19.

First part Strong Gale from the north west port  
watch on shore Starboard getting wood  
Leater part light wind from the north west Starboard  
watch on shore port watch getting wood

Tuesday Jan. 20.

First part light wind from the north west Starboard  
watch on shore port watch getting wood  
Leater part Strong wind from the north west  
port watch on shore Starboard watch getting a stick  
for a fore topgallant yard

Wednesday Jan. 21

First part Strong wind from the north west port  
watch on shore Starboard water getting very low  
had some heavy flows gave her more chance to  
get on to the water on both channels  
Leater part fresh Gale from the South west  
Ship all day for sea waiting for weather

Thursday Jan. 22.

First part Strong Gale from the South west Ship  
all day for sea waiting for weather  
Leater part Light wind from the north west  
all hands on board mending down

Friday Jan. 23.

First part fine wind from the north west at  
four P.M. took the anchors and went to sea  
took the anchors on the bar at dark came to  
large barque east small red ship west  
went out steering east by South







1874

Master Cruising on the South East Side  
of the Lake

Wednesday Jan 28.

First part fine wind from the north with  
east ship with all sail out working to north east  
by day on barque in sight looking

Later part part fine wind from the north with  
east ship with all sail out working to the westward  
finished working at ten A.M.

Thursday Jan 29.

First part fine wind from the north with east  
ship with all sail out working to the westward  
at dark Cape St. George bearing South west thirty miles

Later part light barque wind ship with all sail  
out working to the north west

Friday Jan 30.

First part light wind from the north with east  
ship with all sail out working to the north

at dark St. John's Island bearing north thirty miles

Later part fine wind from the north with east ship  
with all sail out heading north north west

Saturday Jan 31

First part fine wind from the north with east ship  
with all sail out heading north north west  
all hands stowing down sperm oil

Later part strong wind from the north with east  
ship with all sail out heading north north west

Sunday Feb. 1

First part light wind from the south ship with  
all sail out heading south south east

at dark St. John's Island bearing south thirty miles

Later part light wind from the south ship with  
all sail out heading south south east



Barge Adeline. Capt. Frederick J. Fox.

Later part light wind from the South East  
with all sail out steering north west east

Monday, Feb. 2.

First part light wind from the South East  
Ship with all sail out steering north west west  
at dark St. John's Island bearing South East  
ten miles distant.

Later part light wind from the north west  
Ship with all sail out working too far west.

Tuesday, Feb. 3.

First part fine wind from the north west  
Ship with all sail out working too far west  
at dark St. John's Island bearing east south east  
thirteen miles.

Later part strong wind from the South East  
Ship with all sail out steering north west west.

Wednesday, Feb. 4.

First part light wind from the east Ship with  
all sail out steering north west west at dark  
St. John's Island bearing east twelve miles.

Later part light wind from the north west  
Ship with all sail out working too far west.

Thursday, Feb. 5.

First part fine wind from the north Ship  
with all sail out working too far west  
at dark St. John's Island bearing east  
ten miles distant.

Later part fine wind from the north  
Ship with all sail out working north west.

# Casting Cruising on the North Side of New Ireland

1874

Friday, Feb. 6.

First part fine wind from the west south west  
Ship with all sail out heading west East at dusk  
St. John's Island bearing South East 10 miles  
Later part fine wind from the north south  
west Ship with all sail out heading west east

Saturday, Feb. 7

First part fine wind from the west south west  
Ship with all sail out heading west at dusk  
St. John's Island bearing South East 10 miles  
Later part fine wind from the west south  
Ship with all sail out heading west east

Sunday, Feb. 8.

First part fine wind from the west south west  
Ship with all sail out heading west at dusk  
St. John's Island bearing west south west  
distant 10 miles  
Later part fine wind from the west south west  
Ship with all sail out heading west south west

Monday, Feb. 9.

First part fine wind from the west south west  
Ship with all sail out heading off St. John's  
Island heading off at dusk the  
west south west part bearing west south west  
Later part fine wind from the west south  
west all sail out heading off St. John's Island  
got three hundred specimens of plants and  
hundred Coconuts and fine paper



# Barge. Idciru. Sub. Frederick Town

Tuesday Feb 10

First part of the wind from the west with all sail out, working for the windward and on native men on board at dark the most west point of the Island bearing east two miles

Latter part of the wind from the west with all sail out and working for the windward and on native men on board at dark the most west point of the Island bearing east two miles

Wednesday Feb 11

First part of the wind from the north west with all sail out working for the windward at dark Fisher Island bearing north west three miles

Latter part of the wind from the north west and squall weather ship with all sail out working for the windward

Thursday Feb 12

First part of the wind from the north west with all sail out working for the windward at dark Fisher Island bearing north west three miles

Latter part of the wind from the north west ship with all sail out working for the windward and squall weather

Friday Feb 13

First part of the wind from the north west with all sail out working for the windward at dark Fisher Island bearing north west three miles

it after cruising around New. Guinea

Later part strong wind from the south west. Ship with all sail out and too the windward

Saturday, Feb. 14

First part strong wind from the south west. Ship with all sail out working for the wind and at dark ship sent west part of T. line having lost some miles

Later part fine wind from the south west. Ship with all sail out lying off Fisher Island heading for Yarn.

Sunday Feb 15.

First part fine wind from the west north west. Ship with all sail out lying off Fisher Island heading for Yarn, got two lines out at dark. Made all sail and steered north half east the north point having north west ten miles. Later got strong wind from the north. Ship with all sail out heading west north west

Monday, Feb. 16.

First part strong wind from the north north west and very squally. Ship heading west. Lost the fore top sail. Ship sail at dark a small Island having South ten n. P. line a large wind from the north west. Ship with all sail out heading north

Tuesday, Feb. 17.

First part strong wind from the north west. Ship under top sail heading west South. Later part strong wind from the north west. Ship with all sail out heading north



Barge. Adm. Libb, Frederick J. Fournier

Wednesday, Feb. 18.

First part strong breeze from the west ship  
with all sail on repairing the main topsail  
had a heavy heavy squall later four more  
late part strong breeze and smooth from  
west ship under short sail heading south

Thursday Feb. 19

First part strong wind from the west and  
squally ship under short sail heading too  
the windward finished and bent the  
main topsail made all sail at dark  
later part strong wind from the west  
ship with all sail out working too the wind  
ward ahead and bent the topsail

Friday Feb. 20

First part light wind from the west and  
ship with all sail out working too the  
windward ahead and bent the topsail  
at dark, First part light breeze from the west  
later part light wind from the west  
ship with all sail out heading west  
passed the fore yard badly under the  
mainsail and quarter of the yard

Saturday Feb. 21

First part light wind from the west and  
west ship with all sail out heading north  
Fisher's Island, backing up to the west  
later part light wind from the west  
west ship with all sail out  
heading west

Master crossing over the Seal. Feb. 24

Sunday Feb. 22.

First part light wind from the south west  
Ship with all sail out heading west south  
west Fisher Island bearing east twenty miles  
Later part light variable wind and squally  
weather Ship with all sail out heading to  
north west.

Monday Feb. 23.

First part fair wind from the south west  
Ship with all sail out heading west south  
west at dark the west end of New Ireland  
bearing south west thirty miles  
Later part fair wind from the south west  
Ship with all sail out steering west north west  
Lat 1.55 South

Tuesday Feb. 24

First part strong wind with heavy squalls Ship  
with all sail in heading west north west  
at four P.M. fair wind from the west made  
all sail heading north north west  
Later part fair wind from the south west  
Ship with all sail out heading west north west  
Lat 1.23 South

Wednesday Feb. 25.

Lat 1.50. 00. East

First part light wind from the south west  
Ship with all sail out heading west north  
west at dark the north point of Matthias  
Island bearing west by south ten miles  
Later part fair wind from the south west  
Ship with all sail out steering south east  
along the coast west side of Matthias



Barge Adeline. Gibb. Frederick. J. Thompson

Thursday, Feb. 26

First part light wind from the north east  
Ship with all sail out steering South east  
reached the Gollop sail at dusk the South east  
point of Mathias Island bearing South  
by East twenty miles

Later part fine wind from the north west  
Ship with all sail out steering South

Friday Feb 27.

First part light wind and squally Ship  
with all sail out working for the  
westward

Later part fine wind from the north  
Ship with all sail out heading westward

Saturday Feb. 28.

First part strong wind from the north west  
Ship under top sails rainy and squally  
weather plenty of rain

Later part strong wind from the north  
with heavy squall Ship working westward

Sunday March 1

First part strong wind from the north west  
heavy squall Ship working for the westward  
at dusk the north point of Mathias Island  
bearing north north east twenty miles

Later part strong wind from the north west  
Ship under top sails heading north west east

Lat 00.10. South

Monday March 2.

First part strong wind from the north  
squally weather Ship working westward  
at dusk the north point of Mathias Island  
bearing north north east twenty miles



Master working to the westward on the line 0874

Later part fine wind from the north west  
Ship with all sail out heading west north west  
repaired the fit and bent it

Tuesday March 3. Lat. 00. 06. South  
Long. 148. 52 East

First part fine wind from the north west  
Ship with all out heading west South west  
Cut up the main top sail & rig sail & top sail  
Later part fine wind from the north west  
Ship with all sail out heading west

Wednesday March 4. Lat. 00. 21 South  
Long. 148. 21 East

First part fine wind from the north west  
Ship with all sail out heading west South west  
repaired the Spunkies  
Later part fine wind from the north west  
Ship with all sail out heading west South west  
repaired the fore top & rig sail

Thursday March 5. Lat. 00. 12 South  
Long. 148. 22 East

First part fine wind from the north west  
Ship with all sail out heading west  
Later part fine wind from the north west  
Ship with all sail out heading west

Friday March 6. Lat. 00. 12 South  
Long. 148. 22 East

First part fine wind from the north west  
Ship with all sail out heading west  
Later part fine wind from the north west  
Ship with all sail out heading west North west

Saturday March 7. Lat. 00. 12 South  
Long. 148. 22 East

First part fine wind from the north west  
Ship with all sail out heading west



Duquesne Addition Feb. 2. Tuesday. J. F. Fournier

Later part strong wind from the west  
top sail out heading north north west

Sunday. March 8.

First part strong wind from the west  
rain squally ship with all sail out heading  
north north west split the fore sail

Later part strong wind from the north north  
west ship with all sail out heading west

Monday. March 9.

First part strong wind from the south west  
ship with all sail out steering north west by west  
rain and squally weather

Later part fine wind from the west  
ship with all sail out heading South South  
west upared and bent the the fore sail

Lat. 32. 32. North

Tuesday. March 10.

Long. 147. 20. East

First part strong wind from the west  
ship with all sail out heading north north  
west sent down the fore top sail

Later part fine wind from the north  
ship with all sail out steering west.

Lat. 1. 17. North

Wednesday. March 11.

First part variable wind and squally weather  
plenty of rain ship with all sail out steering west

Later part light wind from the north  
ship with all sail out steering west

Lat. 14. 1. North

Thursday. March 12.

Long. 146. 85. East

First part light wind from the north

ship with all sail out steering west

and the fore sail sent down



After watering to the westward on the line  
1874

Later part of wind from the north west  
east ship with all sail out steering west north  
west the vessel employed speed in the morning  
Lat 4.32. North  
Long 145.03. East

Friday March 13.  
First part of wind from the north west  
east ship with all sail out steering west north west  
Later part of wind from the north ship  
with all sail out steering west by north  
Lat 1.57. South

Saturday March 14  
First part of wind from the north ship  
with all sail out steering west by north  
Later part of wind from the north  
east ship with all sail out steering west by  
north fine clear weather  
Lat 2.27. North  
Long 142.02. East

Sunday March 15.  
First part strong wind from the north  
east ship with all sail out steering west by north  
Later part of wind from the north east  
ship with all sail out steering west by north  
Lat 2.57. North  
Long 140.27. East

Monday March 16  
First part of wind from the north east ship  
with all sail out steering west by south a fine  
P. M. saw sperm whale going to the north  
quarter lowered our boats chased till dark  
but did not see them from the boat  
Later part of wind from the north east  
ship with all sail out steering west by north  
Lat 3.07. North  
Long 133.55. East



Barge Adeline Gibbs, Frederick J. Fox and

Tuesday, March 17.

First part fine wind from the east ship with  
all sail out steering South west

Later part strong wind from the north east  
ship with all sail out steering South west  
thick and rainy weather

Wednesday, March 18.

First part strong wind from the north east  
ship with all sail out steering west South west  
thick and rainy weather

Later part strong wind from the north east  
ship with all sail out steering west by South  
thick and rainy weather

Thursday, March 19

Lat. 173. north  
Long 145. 24. east

First part strong wind from the north east  
ship with all sail out steering west by South

Later part strong wind from the east  
ship with all sail out steering west by South

Friday, March 20

Lat. 116. north  
Long 133. 57. east

First part strong wind and squally ship  
with all out steering south at four o'clock  
off and steering west wind east

Later part strong wind from the east ship  
with all sail out steering west by South

Lat 106. west

Saturday, March 21.

Long 132. 07. east

First part fine wind from the east ship  
with all sail out steering west South west

Later part fine wind from the east at  
day light saw the Asia Islands the C.

... and ...



Master working to the west on the line, 1874

Sunday March 22,

First part fine wind from the East Ship with all sail out laying off Asia Island at four P.M. the boats came on board with fifteen turtle Rept off and steamed South west

Later part strong wind from the West East Ship with all sail out steering west by south

Lat. 00 12. South

Monday March 23.

Lon 129. 44. East

First part fine wind from the West East Ship with all sail out steering South west by South the west point of Bate bearing South east half South eight and a half miles

Later part light wind and calm Ship with all sail out working to the South East

Tuesday March 24

First part light variable wind calm Ship with all sail out steering to the East at dark the west point of Bate bearing East. Seventeen miles distant

Later part light wind and calm Ship with all sail out working to the North

Wednesday March 25.

First part light wind and calm Ship with all sail out working to the North at dark the west point of Bate bearing North north east

Later part light wind from the South East Ship with all sail out working to the North west the watch employed in painting the gun muzzles



Bargue. Adams. Gibbs. Frederick. J. Fournier

Thursday March 26.

First part light wind and calm Ship with all  
Sail out steering South west by west  
Later part light wind and calm Ship with  
all sail out steering South west by west

Friday March 27.

First part light wind from the South East  
Ship with all sail out steering South west  
Later part light wind from the South East  
Ship with all sail out steering South west  
Lat. 00 52 South

Saturday March 28.

First part light variable wind Ship with  
all sail out steering South west  
Later part light wind from the South East  
Ship with all sail out steering South west  
Lat. 1 04 South

Sunday March 29.

First part light wind from the West North West  
Ship with all sail out steering South west  
at dark the South point of Bahian  
Headland about west fifteen miles  
Later part light variable wind Ship with  
all sail out steering West North West

Monday March 30.

First part light wind from the East Ship  
with all sail out steering West North West  
at dark the South point of Bahian  
Headland about west fifteen miles  
Later part calm the water calm  
Ship with all sail out steering West North West  
at dark the South point of Bahian  
Headland about west fifteen miles

# Master Cruising off Boston 1874

Tuesday March 31

First part fine wind from the west ship  
with all sail out weathering to the windward  
at dark the South west point of Boston  
having north west by north breeze

Later part fine wind from the north east  
ship with all sail out steering west north west

Wednesday April 1

First part fine wind from the north east  
ship with all sail out steering east at dark  
sailed in morning north west

Later part fine wind from the west South  
west ship with all sail out steering east north west

Thursday April 2

First part variable winds and squally ship  
under short sail lagging by

Later part fine wind from the north ship  
with all sail out heading east north east

Friday April 3

First part fine wind from the west ship  
with all sail out heading east north east  
finished the day at dark the west point  
of Boston having north west east by north  
miles fine clear weather

Later part light variable winds ship  
with all sail out weathering to the west  
all hands employed in hauling the anchor  
and getting the anchor up



Barque Adeline. Capt. Frederick J. Fenn

Saturday April 4

First part light variable wind S.W. with all  
Sail out at 8 A.M. anchored in Hmatt in  
eighteen fathoms of water with eighteen  
fathoms of chain pulled the ship. Sail  
Later part light wind from the west  
Starboard watch on liberty.

Sunday April 5

First part light wind from the north  
the Starboard watch on liberty  
Later part light wind from the west  
port watch on liberty. Starboard watch sent  
down the fore yard

Monday April 6

First part strong wind from the north west  
port watch on liberty. Starboard watch got  
the new yard all day to go up.  
Later part fine wind from the north west  
Starboard watch on liberty port watch working  
ship out and painting the spar.

Tuesday April 7

First part strong wind from the north  
Starboard watch on liberty port watch work-  
ing ship and painting spar received three  
bushels of sweet potatoes and twelve chickens  
Later part fine wind from the north  
west port watch on liberty Starboard  
painting spar. the mail arrived at ten  
A.M.

# Master Laying at Female 1874

Wednesday April the 8.

First part strong wind from the north-west  
Starboard watch painting after port watch  
on liberty

Later part calm starboard watch on liberty  
port watch finished the glass and in the  
ship out.

Thursday April 9

First part light wind from the south-west  
Starboard watch on liberty port watch  
painting ship out side

Later part light wind from the north-west  
port watch on liberty Starboard watch  
painting ship out side

Friday April 10.

First part strong wind from the north-west  
port watch on liberty Starboard watch on  
liberty ship out side painting  
pickles of meat for later.

Later part strong wind from the north-west  
Starboard watch on liberty port watch  
painting ship out side.

Saturday April 11

First part strong wind from the north-west  
port watch on liberty Starboard watch on  
liberty ship out side painting  
pickles of meat for later.  
Later part strong wind from the north-west  
port watch on liberty

Sunday April 12

First part



Bapt. John. Gibbs. Frederick J. Foxman.

Later part light wind from the north  
port watch painting ship out side Starboard  
watch on liberty.

Monday April 13.

First part light wind from the South Starboard  
watch on liberty port watch painting ship  
out side and getting of Sweet potatoes received  
fifty four picked.

Later part light wind from the north  
port watch on liberty starboard watch  
getting ready for sea.

Tuesday April 14.

First part fair wind from the South  
port watch on liberty starboard watch  
are getting ready for sea.

Later part light wind from the north east  
ship all ready for sea. Received seven tiers  
bale received one coil of topsail twine.

Wednesday April 15.

First part light wind from the north  
at two took the anchor and went to sea  
at three the Capt came on board made  
all sail readying west. north west.

Later part fair wind from the north ship  
with all sail out bearing west north west.

Thursday April 16.

First part light wind from the north with  
sails up to all sail out steering north  
by compass bearing six eight.

# Master Crossing in Kala kee passage 1874

Left port five miles from the north  
 east Ship with all sail out heading  
 east South east

Friday April 17.

First part five miles from the north west  
 Ship with all sail out heading north  
 west east at dusk. Tornado bearing  
 South east thirty five miles  
 Kala kee part five miles from the north west  
 Ship with all sail out heading north west east

Saturday April 18.

First part five miles from the north west  
 Ship with all sail out heading north west  
 Second part five miles from the north Ship  
 with all sail out heading east south east  
 Lat. 154. Kala.

Sunday April 19

First part five miles from the north Ship  
 with all sail out heading east south east at  
 dusk. Tornado bearing East  
 thirty miles  
 Second part five miles from the north east  
 Ship with all sail out heading north west  
 Lat. 225. North

Monday April 20

Lat. 125. 22. East

First part five miles from the north  
 west Ship with all sail out heading north  
 Second part five miles from the north  
 east Ship with all sail out heading  
 north west from the north  
 Lat. 256. north  
 Lat. 127. 15. east



Barque. Aclahine. Sibus. Fencer. & Fencer.

Tuesday, April 21

First part light wind from the north  
west ship with all sail out working

Later part light wind from the north ship  
with all sail out working to the westward

Wednesday, April 22,

First part light wind from the north ship  
with all sail out working to the westward  
at dark the north west part of Sallibee  
bearing north west east six miles  
get the anchor off the boat

Later part light wind from the north  
ship with all sail out working to the west  
strong current running to the south west

Thursday, April 23,

First part light wind from the north ship with  
all sail out working to the west at dark  
the south part of Sallibee bearing west  
two miles, current running to the south west

Later part light wind from the north  
ship with all sail out working to the  
westward

Friday, April 24

First part light wind from the north  
west ship with all sail out working  
to the west at three P.M. anchored in  
Sallibee in sixteen fathoms of water  
with six fathoms of chain and part  
the light sail

Master Cruising in Halukke Passage, 1874

Later part light wind from the South west  
all hands breaking out the Ground tier for holes

Saturday April 25.

First part light wind from the South west  
all hands breaking out the Ground tier for holes  
Later part light wind from the South west  
all hands but two on Shore

Sunday April 26.

First part light wind from the South west  
all hands but two on Shore  
Later part strong wind from the east all hands  
employed working out stowing the Ground  
tier in the fore hold last few men by  
exception. Galium, Parada Joseph, J. J. J. J.  
Gondene, Praca, Thomas, Kanako.

Monday April 27.

First part strong wind from the north east  
all hands stowing the fore hold set up five  
new cask for the Ground the Capt on Shore  
cutting a stick for fore yard  
Later part strong wind from the South west  
all hands employed stowing and filling the  
tier in the fore hold with salt water

Tuesday April 28.

First part strong wind from the South all hands  
just cut the Ground tier with salt water  
native carried in the fore hold  
them on board and put in the fore hold  
Thomas, Kanako, Joseph, J. J. J. J.  
Praca.



Burgus. Adm. Lieut. Frederick J. Fox

Later part strong wind from the north east all hands getting up shoots for some in the fore hold

Wednesday April 29

First part strong wind from the north east all hands breaking out and getting up shoots. Later part light wind from the north east all hands getting up shoot and stowing the fore hold

Thursday April 30

First part fine wind from the north east all hands getting a black cherry for the gun. The port's runaway came on board at start of his own account. Later part light wind from the north east all hands employed getting of a spar for

Friday May 1

First part light wind from the north east at four P.M. got the spar along side hoist on got the end above the rail it slipped from the straps and falling and it being black ebony it sunk below side and lost it in fifteen fathoms of water. Later part light variable wind with plenty of rain all hands getting water

Saturday May 2

First part light wind from the north east all hands getting water

Winter Cruising in Ketchikan Passage. 1889

Sunday May 3.

First part strong wind from the north  
west and squally weather nothing done  
Later part strong wind from the north  
and all hands getting water and a spare spar

Monday May 4.

First part strong wind from the north east  
all hands getting water and a spare spar  
Later part fine wind from the north east  
all hands getting water

Tuesday May 5

First part light wind from the north east all  
hands getting water and a spare spar  
Later part light wind from the north east  
all hands getting water and a spare spar  
one man by accident, Albert R. Russell.

Wednesday May 6

First part light wind from the north east  
and got two sticks on board  
Later part light wind and calm all hands  
stowing spar and getting water

Thursday May 7

First part light wind from the north west all  
hands getting water and getting ready for sea  
Later part light wind and calm all hands  
getting ready for sea

Friday May 8.

First part light wind and calm all hands  
getting ready for sea and getting water



Barge. Arthur. Gibbs. Frederick. J. L. L. L.

Later part light wind from the north east  
put seven stations belonging to this place  
Ship and others, at eleven took the anchor  
and all sail steered west by south

Saturday May 9.

First part fine wind from the north east  
Ship with all sail out steering west by south  
anchors hooked on the bar. Chances on deck  
took the haws off the runaways

Later part light wind from the north east  
Ship with all sail out heading north east

Sunday May 10.

First part light wind from the north east  
Ship with all sail out heading east  
a few Islands off the north east side of Sango  
sailing west north west, 10 miles

Later part light wind from the north  
Ship with all sail out working to the north east

Monday May 11

First part light wind and calm Ship with  
all sail out working to the north west

Later part fine wind from the south east  
Ship with all sail out steering south east  
west by some small Islands east of Sango

Tuesday May 12.

First part fine wind from the south east  
Ship with all sail out steering south east  
west by some small Islands east of Sango  
10 miles,



Castle working to the north in Katusia, Parag  
1878

Later part light wind from the north east  
Ship with all sail out steering north west

Wednesday, May 12,

Leat. 4.05, north  
Lon. 123.18. east

First part light wind from the west south west  
Ship with all sail out steering north west  
cleared and pointed the cutter

Later part fine wind from the East Ship  
with all sail out steering north west

Leat. 4.51 north

Thursday, May 14

Lon 123.22. east

First part light variable wind Ship with  
all sail out steering north west

Later part strong wind from the north west  
Ship with all sail out heading north west

Friday, May 15.

First part fine wind from the west south west  
at one P.M. Saw 8 sperm whales. Landed three  
got four got them along side at each and  
got ready for cutting but in the light rain

Later part calm commenced cutting at  
six P.M. picked up a dead whale

Leat. 4.47, north

Saturday, May 15.

Lon 124.47, east

First part light wind from the north east  
Ship under topsails steering north west  
finished cutting at three P.M. sent down  
the gear. Cleared away the beams got ready

Later part light wind from the north  
west Ship heading north west  
boiling.

Leat. 5.52 north

Lon 125.28. east



Barque. Adeline. Lally. Frederick. J. G. ...

Sunday May 17.

First part light wind from the South-South-West ship with all sail out heading South-East boiling.

Later part light variable wind with squalls of rain ship under top sail boiling.

Lat. 5. 40. North

Monday May 18.

Lon. 124. 33. East

First part light variable wind ship under top sail freshet boiling at six.

Later part light wind from the East with rain ship under all sail at six heading West.

Lat. 5. 52. North

Tuesday May 19.

Lon. 124. 26. East

First part light wind from the East ship with all sail out heading South-East one bar in sight making to westward.

Later part light wind from the East ship with all sail out steering West-South-West.

Lat. 5. 45. North

Wednesday May 20

Lon. 124. 30

First part light variable winds ship with all sail out heading to the South-East.

Later part light wind from the East ship with all sail out steering North-East steering down.

Lat. 5. 45. North

Thursday May 21

Lon. 124. 35. East

First part light wind from the East ship with all sail out steering North-East steering down.

Later part light wind from the East ship with all sail out steering North-East.

Lat. 5. 50. North



Barter Cruising off Mindanao South Sea

Friday May 22

First part light wind from the west  
west ship with all sail out steering South  
Later part light wind from the South  
west ship with all sail out steering south west

Saturday May 23

First part light wind from the East South  
west ship with all sail out heading north  
east. Tacking with the Catholon.  
Later part fair wind from the South East  
ship with all sail out heading East north east  
Lat. 5. 50. North

Saturday May 24.

Long 124. 02. East

First part light wind from the South East  
ship with all sail out heading East north east  
Tacking with the Catholon.  
Later part light wind from the South East  
ship with all sail out steering South west  
Lat. 6. 04. North.

Sunday May 25.

Long 124. 31. East

First part light wind from the South ship with  
all sail out steering East South west  
Sitting up sticks for the deck side  
in the main hatch  
Later part fair wind from the South  
ship with all sail out steering East  
north west. Lat. 6. 26. North

Tuesday May 26.

Long 123. 40. East

First part fair wind from the South  
ship with all sail out steering East north  
Later part light wind from the South  
ship with all sail out steering East north



Bacon & Lard. 18th. Frederick, J. Thomas

Wednesday, May 27.

First part light wind from south east with  
all sail out steering west north west  
at 4 P.M. anchored in San Juan  
in 30 or 40 fathoms of water with  
a full moon of clear moonlight  
Last part fine wind from the south east  
all hands sending down the main topmast  
and main topmast yard

Thursday, May 28.

First part light wind from the south east  
all day it rose the main topmast  
Last part light wind from the south  
all hands fitting the main topmast

Friday, May 29.

First part light wind from the south east  
fitting the main topmast  
Last part light wind from the south  
lost with rain, nothing doing

Saturday, May 30

First part light wind from the south  
Ship still at anchor sent down the  
main topmast and mast, cleared  
the kegs of powder  
Last part light wind from the south  
east nothing doing

Sunday, May 31

First part light wind from the south  
at 10 A.M. done nothing  
Last part

Castro. In Bassano Strait, 1874.

Monday June 1

First part light wind from the west  
all hands getting on from hook on the  
main topmast. Arrived in Head Bay  
Later part fine wind from the north  
all hands setting up rigging

Tuesday June 2,

First part fine wind from the west all  
hands sent up the main topmast  
mast and yard and had the main topmast  
late part fine wind from the north  
all hands setting up rigging

Wednesday June 3.

First part fine wind from the south  
east, all hands getting ready for water  
Later part light wind from the south east  
nothing doing

Thursday June 4

First part fine wind from the west  
nothing doing. At 11 Spanish Bells  
Let part of the mainmast for the south  
all hands getting water

Friday June 5.

First part fine wind from the west  
all day for sea making for the head  
bay. At 12 wind from the  
east. At 1 for S. at 1 for  
S. at 1 for S.



Bargue, Marine, Gibbs, Furnick, & Co.

Friday, June 6.

First part light wind from the west with  
a strong current running to the east  
at 12 o'clock it rose to the south east  
at right. At 12 o'clock it rose to the south east  
and altered  
west got two men from a canoe.

Saturday, June 7.

First part light wind from the South East  
Ship with all sail out steering west  
Later part light wind from the South East  
Ship with all sail out steering South East

Sunday, June 8.

First part light variable wind from the  
north and west Ship with all sail out  
working to the south and steering  
anchor and chase took the port on the  
bow with light wind from the north  
Later part light wind from the north  
East with rain Ship with all sail out  
steering South by East

Tuesday, June 9.

First part light wind from the north  
Ship with all sail out steering South west  
Later part light variable wind with  
rain Ship with all sail out working to  
the westward at 12 o'clock, Chase with  
with nine fathoms of water

Wednesday, June 10.

First part light variable wind from the north  
Ship with all sail out steering South west  
Later part light variable wind from the north  
Ship with all sail out steering South west

Castle. (Casting in the Indian Sea 1814

First part fair wind from the west with fine ship with all sail out Steering west south west  
 Second part fair wind from the west

Thursday June 11

First part light variable wind with all sail out Steering west south west at dusk one of the Small Island off the west side of Soli. was seen South five miles

Second part fresh wind from the South west ship with all sail out. Hauling net with at once. A. M. saw Spenn whales lowered three boats got one.

Friday June 12.

First part light variable wind ship with all sail out weather to the South west at dusk one of the Small Island was seen the boat which was quick to the wind would get round before dawn at once  
 Second part fresh wind from the South east ship with all sail out Steering west South west at dusk. A. M. saw Spenn whales lowered three boats got three

Saturday June 13.

First part light wind and calm got at dusk got ready for cutting  
 Second part fresh wind from the South east commenced cutting at 4 A. M. got in two

Sunday June 14.

First part fine weather from the South east commenced cutting at 10 A. M. got in two



Barque Adeline. Pilot. Lieutenant J. Foreman

Later part light variable wind from the  
Ship under topsails working to the South East

Monday, June 15.

First part light wind from the South East  
Ship under topsails making sea & sea  
Working thick and rainy weather  
Later part fine wind from the South East  
with all sail out making good sea & sea

Tuesday, June 16.

First part strong wind from the South  
East Ship under short sail making good  
sea & sea at dark were Ship heading South  
Sea & sea a small Island on the East side  
of the Cape bearing East five miles from the  
bearing at nine P. M.

Later part light wind from the East Ship  
with all sail out working to the South East

Lat. 6. 35. North

Wednesday, June 17

Long. 151. 32. West

First part light wind from the East Ship  
with all sail out working to the South East

Later part light wind from the East Ship  
with all sail out working to the South East

at 10 P. M. at 10 P. M. at 10 P. M.

Lat. 6. 09. North

Thursday, June 18.

First part light wind from the East Ship  
with all sail out working to the South East

Later part light wind from the East Ship  
with all sail out working to the South East

at 10 P. M. at 10 P. M. at 10 P. M.

Master Cussing, on the North Side of Solo.

Friday June 19.

First part light variable winds ship with all  
sail out making to the South east through  
Solo passage on the west side  
of Solo, finished steering down at two P.M.  
Later part fine wind from the west ship  
with all sail out steering South east.

Saturday June 20.

First part light wind from the South East  
ship with all sail out, bearing East South East  
or East Spoke a Spanish Schooner light the  
north east point of Solo, bearing South West with  
Later part light variable wind ship with all  
sail out making to the South east.

Sunday June 21

First part light variable wind ship with all  
sail out making to the South east through  
Solo passage at dark the South east point of  
Solo bearing South West with  
Later part light variable wind from the South  
and west, ship with all sail out steering South  
east through Solo passage.

Monday June 22.

First part light wind from the South East ship  
with all sail out, bearing East South East at dark  
the South east point of Solo, bearing South West  
two miles. Solo up the ground line  
after noon.  
Later part fine wind from the South East ship  
with all sail out, bearing East South East at dark  
the South east point of Solo, bearing South West  
two miles. Solo up the ground line  
after noon.



Barge Addition. Sigs. Frederick. & Frederick

Tuesday, June 23.

First part first wind from the South East  
Ship with all sail out heading East-north East  
the north point of Soto was the north East  
distance twenty miles

Later part first wind from the East South  
East, Ship with all sail out heading South.

Wednesday, June 24.

First part light variable wind with squalls  
Ship with all sail out steering South

repaired the rig for one hour in sight

Later part light wind from the East  
South East Ship with all sail out, steering  
South nothing in sight

Lat 4. 13 North

Thursday, June 25.

Lat 12. 18 East

First part first wind from the East South East  
Ship with all sail out steering South East

Later part first wind from the East South  
East with a few squalls of rain Ship steering  
South East and under short sail

Friday, June 26.

First part first wind from the East Ship  
with all sail out steering West South West  
made new gear for the fore

Later part first wind from the East  
Ship with all sail out steering South East

Lat 2. 54 North

Saturday, June 27.

Lat 12. 05 East

First part light wind from the East Ship  
with all sail out steering West South West

Later part light wind from the East Ship



Under. Crossing on the east side of Barrow 1874

Lat. 61.12. light variable wind ship with all sail out, working to the south west

Monday, June 28.

First part light wind and calm ship with all sail out, working South East at dusk. Some small ice seen, bearing east two miles

Later part fine wind from the South ship with all sail out working to the west

Lat. 1.14. north

Tuesday, June 29.

Lat. 120. 54. east

First part fine wind from the South ship with all sail out, working to the South through Macassar. Sailed at 1 mile

Main top sail cut up in pieces in patches

Later part light variable winds and calm ship with all sail out, working to the west

Lat. 00.24. north

Tuesday, June 30

Lat. 18. 56. east

First part light wind and calm ship with all sail out, working to the west with

a strong current running to the South west

Later part light wind from the north ship with all sail out, working South

Lat. 00. 05. north

Wednesday, July 1

Lat. 118. 41. east

First part fine wind from the South ship with all sail out, working South East. Sailed and beat the ice with

Later part fine wind from the South ship with all sail out, working South by east. Sailed the Spent

Lat. 13. 5. South

Lat. 107. 45. east



Barnes. Mullins. Gibbs. Frederick. F. F.

Thursday July 2.

First part fine wind from the east  
Ship with all sail out steering South & east  
Later part fine wind from the north & ship  
with all sail out steering South by west

Lat. 1.48. South

Friday July 3.

Long 118. 35. East

First part fine wind from the north & west  
Ship with all sail out steering South & west  
Later part fine wind from the north & ship  
with all sail out steering South & west

Lat. 2.21. South

Saturday July 4.

First part fine wind from the north & west  
Ship with all sail out steering South & west  
Later part fine wind from the north & ship  
with all sail out steering South & west

Lat 4.22. South

Sunday July 5.

Long 118. 30 East

First part fine wind from the east  
Ship with all sail out steering South  
Later part fine wind from the South  
Ship with all sail out steering South  
The windward at times in the morning

Lat 5. 07. South

Monday July 6.

Long 118. 24 East

First part fine wind from the South  
East ship with all sail out steering South  
Later part fine wind from the South  
Ship with all sail out steering South  
The windward at times in the morning



Caster working through Macassar Str.  
1874

Tuesday July 7.

First part Strong wind from the South East Ship under full sail, working to the wind went a Small Island bearing north distant twenty five miles.

Later part fine wind from the South East Ship with all sail out, working to the South East.

Lat. 5. 42. South

Wednesday July 8

Long. 118. 41. East

First part fine wind from the South East Ship with all sail out, working to the South East, appeared forty miles distant at about two Small Island bearing north East four miles distant.

Later part fine wind from the South East Ship with all sail out, working to the East.

Lat. 5. 41. South

Thursday July 9.

Long. 111. 08. East

First part light wind from the South East Ship with all sail out, working to the Eastward, at about wind fell to the East North East Ship heading South East, the South West point of Celebes bearing East North East twenty miles.

Later part light wind from the East Ship with all sail out, working to the North East, now for and main topsail bent.

Friday July 10

First part light wind from the East Ship with all sail out, working to the West at about. Boatmen hit bearing about two miles bent the chain got clear of the bow in the water, but the wind



Burgess, William Gibbs, Frederick J. Perren

Later part light wind from the east ship  
with all sail out working to the east

Saturday, July 11.

First part light wind from the east ship  
with all sail out working to the east with  
a strong current running to the westward  
at dark Bonthain head bearing east, north  
east, fifteen miles. Sounded off eight times, all the  
sacked and stood at shoe.

Later part light wind from the east  
ship with all sail out working to the east

Sunday, July 12.

First part light wind from the east ship  
with all sail out working to the eastward  
at dark Bonthain hill bearing north  
east ten miles. Strong westerly current

Later part light wind from the east  
ship with all sail out working to the  
eastward against strong current

Monday, July 13.

First part light wind from the east  
ship with all sail out working to the  
eastward at dark Bonthain hill  
bearing north north east, ten miles

Later part light variable winds ship  
with all sail out working to the  
north east.

Tuesday, July 14.

First part light wind from the east ship  
with all sail out working to the eastward  
at dark Bonthain hill bearing north north east, ten miles

After Cruising on the East coast of Africa. 1874

Later part Strong wind from the South  
east all hands getting water got thirty fathoms

Wednesday July 15.

First part Strong wind from the South east  
all hands stowing water

Later part Strong wind from the South East  
Spoke the top of the land and came up to the  
Starboard anchor with twenty fathoms of chain

Thursday July 16.

First part moderate Sall from the East  
Ship with two anchors ahead meeting doing

Later part Strong wind from the East South  
East the Capt on shore heading for potatoes

Friday July 17

First part Strong wind from the South East  
Sailed. Twelve fathoms of potatoes.

Later part Strong wind from the South East  
with rain Ship already waiting for weather

Saturday July 18.

First part fine wind from the East clear  
weather at four took the anchor made

Sail Steered South South west Stowed the  
Starboard anchor took the pot on the

Later part fine wind from the East  
Ship with all sail out stowing west

Lat. 9. 30. South

Sunday July 19.

Long. 113. 43. East

First part fine wind from the East Ship  
with all sail out stowing west.



Barque Adeline Gibbs. Frederick J. Foreman

Later part fine wind from the East Ship  
with all sail out steering west by north

Lat. 2. 08. South

Monday, July 20

Lon. 115. 49. East

First part fine wind from the East Ship  
with all sail out steering west by north

Later part fine wind from the East Ship  
with all sail out steering west by north half north

Lat. 5. 30. South

Tuesday, July 21

Lon. 114. 31. East

First part fine wind from the East Ship with  
all sail out steering west by north half north

all hands employed, it is rigging and rolling down

Later part fine wind from the East South  
East Ship with all sail out steering west

Lat. 5. 35. South

Wednesday, July 22

Lon. 112. 08. East

First part fine wind from the East South  
East Ship with all sail out steering west

all hands employed, it is rigging

Later part fine wind from the East Ship  
with all sail out steering west

Lat. 5. 32. South

Thursday, July 23

Lon. 110. 25. East

First part fine wind from the East Ship  
with all sail out steering west

all hands employed on the Mizzen and topmast, rolling  
down the Mizzen topmast

Later part light wind from the East Ship  
with all sail out steering west

all hands employed on the Mizzen topmast and topmast

Lat. 5. 27. South

Lat. 108. 49. East

Creston in the Shallos of Sunday. 1874.

Friday July 24.

First part light wind from the east ship with all sail out steering west and some backing on the fore-ryth and set up the fore topmast rig. Later part strong wind from the South west and gradually ship heading west north west, parted the fore mast on the fore topsail. Sent it down.

Lat 53.6. South

Saturday July 25.

Lon 107.34. East

First part light wind from the east ship with all sail out steering west by South by west and bent the fore topsail.

Later part light wind from the east ship with all sail out steering West by South by South.

Lat 53.21. South

Sunday July 26.

Lon 106.34. East

First part light wind from the east ship with all sail out steering South west by west at dark the north watcher light bearing about half East twelve miles.

Later part light wind from the west ship with all sail out laying off angle 90 from point of frame three of sweet potatoes ship's chow.

Monday July 27.

First part light variable winds and calm with all sail out working to the South west at dark angle light bearing east half, near midnight two ships in sight.

Later part light variable wind ship with all sail out working to the South west two sails in sight.



Barge. Adeline Gibbs. Frederick J. Fowles

Tuesday, July 28.

First part fine wind from the South east  
Ship with all sail out, working to the East  
at five P.M. anchored in New Bay in  
fourteen fathoms of water with thirty  
fathoms of chain furlled the light sail  
and main sail, a dutch steamer in side  
Later part strong wind from the South east  
all hands getting wood and water, got fifty  
bunks of water.

Wednesday, July 29.

First part fine wind from the South east  
all hands getting wood.  
Later part fine wind from the South east  
all hands employed getting and stowing wood

Thursday, July 30.

First part fine wind from the South east  
all hands employed getting and stowing wood  
Later part fine wind from the South east  
at ten A.M. took the anchor and went to  
sea, steered South west by west, took the anchor  
on the bow, set sails in eight

Friday, July 31.

First part light wind from the South east  
with all sail out steering South west by west  
stowed the anchor and chain.

Later part strong wind from the South  
east with all sail out steering South  
west. Lat. 7.44. South.  
Long 104.02. East.



Master. Crossing the Indian Ocean. 1874

Saturday August 1

First part strong wind from the South East  
Ship with all sail out steering South west by west  
Later part strong wind from the South East Ship  
with all sail out steering South west by west

Sunday August 2

First part heavy squall from the west. Ship under  
close reef, main top sail, heading South South west  
at dark wind hauled to the South East and five  
barges made all sail stood South East for night  
Later part strong wind from the South  
East Ship with all sail out steering South East  
Lat. 9. 40. South

Monday August 3

Lon. 100. 15. East

First part strong wind from the South East  
Ship with all sail out steering South west by west  
Later part strong South East breeze Ship with  
all sail out, steering west South west by west, new  
gale fit and now new gale  
Lat. 11. 18. South

Tuesday August 4

Lon. 97. 39. East

First part strong wind from the South East  
Ship with all sail out, steering west South west  
Later part fair wind from the South  
Ship with all sail out, steering west South west  
got a lunar observation by measuring a  
distance between the Sun and moon.  
Lat. 12. 27. South

Wednesday August 5

Lon. 95. 22. East

First part fair wind from the South East  
Ship with all sail out, steering west South west  
Later part strong wind from the South East  
Ship with all sail out, steering west South west



Baque. Adeline. Gibb. Prudich. & Freeman

Thursday, August, 5,

First part Strong wind from the South East ship with all sail out. Steering west South west. Split the fore topgallant sail and sent it down for repair.

Later part Strong wind from the South South east ship with all sail out. Steering west South west. Repaired the fore topgallant sail.

Lat. 11. 20. South

Friday August 7.

Long. 80. 17. East

First part Strong wind from the South South east ship with all sail out. Steering west South west. Heavy swell running to the north east.

Later part Strong wind from the South east ship with all sail out. Steering west South west. Repaired the rig.

Lat. 15. 05. South

Saturday August, 8, Long. 87. 18. East

First part Strong wind from the South South east ship with all sail out. Steering west South west.

Later part Strong wind from the South east ship with all sail out. Steering west South west.

Lat. 15. 35. South

Sunday August 9 Long. 84. 15. East

First part Strong wind from the South east ship with all sail out. Steering west South west.

Later part Strong wind from the South east ship with all sail out. Steering west South west. Heavy swell running to the north east.

Lat. 17. 15. South

Long. 81. 19. East



Easter. Making a passage from the St. of Sunday  
to Bourbon

Monday August 10

First part Strong wind from the South South east  
Ship with all sail out Steering west by South  
Later part Strong wind from the South east  
Ship with all sail out Steering west by South  
Lat. 17. 55. South

Tuesday August 11

Lat. 17. 58. East  
First part Strong wind from the South east  
Ship with all sail out Steering west by South  
Later part Strong wind from the South east  
Ship with all sail out Steering west by South  
Lat. 18. 35. South

Wednesday August 12

Lat. 75. 14 East  
First part Strong wind from the South east  
Ship with all sail out Steering west by South  
Later part Strong wind from the South east  
Ship with all sail out Steering west by South  
Lat. 19. 15. South

Thursday August 13

Lat. 72. 28 East  
First part Strong wind from the South east  
Ship with all sail out Steering west by South  
Later part Strong wind from the South east  
Ship with all sail out Steering west by South  
Lat. 19. 16. South

Friday August 14

Lat. 70. 02 East  
First part Strong wind from the South east  
Ship with all sail out Steering west by South  
Later part Strong wind from the South east  
Ship with all sail out Steering west by South  
Lat. 19. 42. South



Barque Addins. Gibb. Frederick. J. Foreman

Saturday August 15.

First part fine wind from the east South  
east. Ship with all sail out steering west  
spinnaker the Starboard boat out & in  
Later part fine wind from the east Ship  
with all sail out steering west half west  
took a lunar observation by observing the  
distance of the sun from the moon

Lat 19. 46. South

Sunday August 16. Lat 65. 39. East

First part fine wind from the east Ship  
with all sail out steering west by south  
Later part light wind from the east  
Ship with all sail out steering west by south  
bent a new topsail at the main and  
bent the main topsail forward

Lat 19. 48. South

Monday August 17. Lat 64. 09. East

First part light wind from the east Ship  
with all sail out steering west north west  
Later part light wind from the South  
Ship with all sail out steering west down  
the north side of Rodriguez distant  
six miles from the land

Tuesday August 18.

First part light wind from the South Ship  
with all sail out steering west South west  
departing the bow boat

Lat 63. 15. East  
Ship with all sail out steering west South  
west

Lat 20. 15. South

Lat 19. 15. South



Cruising off Rodriguez, 1879

Wednesday August 19.  
 First part light wind from the South Ship  
 with all sail out steering west South west  
 Later part fine wind from the South Ship  
 with all sail out steering west South west  
 Lat 20 35 South

Thursday August 20 Lon 59. 34. east  
 First part fine wind from the South Ship  
 with all sail out steering west South west  
 Later part fine wind from the South Ship  
 with all sail out steering west  
 Lat 21. 38 South

Friday August 21 Lon 58. 10. east  
 First part light wind from the South Ship  
 with all sail out steering west South west  
 Later part fine wind from the South  
 east Ship with all sail out steering west South  
 west Lat 21. 28 South

Saturday August 22 Lon 56. 00 east  
 First part strong wind from the East  
 Ship with topsails and fore sail steering  
 north the north point of Cabo Verde  
 west South west fifteen miles  
 Later part strong wind from the East east  
 Ship under topsails and fore sail steering  
 north east weather becoming wild  
 Lat 20. 10 South

Sunday August 23 Lon 50. 20 east  
 First part strong breeze from the South  
 east Ship under topsails and fore sail  
 heading east and east  
 Later part strong breeze from the South  
 east Ship under topsails and fore sail  
 heading east and east  
 Lat 19. 10 South



# Burgess Island Little Terns of 1891

Monday August 24

First part Strong wind from the South East, ship under short sail heading east north east.

Later part Strong wind from the South East ship with all sail out heading east north east. Lat. 83. 55, South

Tuesday August 25. Lat. 56. 41. East

First part Strong wind from the South East ship under top sail and courses heading South South West parallel to the low boat on the side.

Later part Strong wind from the East South East ship under top sails and courses heading South passing boats in side boat in the back of the back stay.

Lat. 17. 52, South

Wednesday August 26. Lat. 56. 48. East

First part Fine wind from the East ship with all sail out heading South South East. Mammals in sight.

Later part Light variable winds ship with all sail out working to the North East put a new coat on the main mast.

Thursday August 27.

First part Light winds from the East South East ship with all sail out heading South East at dark ship South East

of the Islands of Mammals

Later part Light winds from the East ship with all sail out working

to the North East



Westerly galling around Mauritius 1818

Friday August 28.

First part strong wind from the south east  
Ship with all sail out working to the east  
at dark anchored in Port Louis Island of  
Mauritius in eighteen fathoms of water  
with thirty feet fathoms of chain and  
hoisted all but the topsails.

Later part strong wind from the South East  
Capt. on deck discharged the Steward  
Joe being Lameback. Sick put down in  
the hospital.

Saturday August 29.

First part strong wind from the South  
East nothing being done the topsails.

Later part strong wind from the East ship still  
at anchor Capt. at the helm nothing doing

Sunday August 30.

First part light wind from the East South  
East nothing doing.

Later part light wind from the East received  
one barrel of tea forty lbs. of fresh beef

Monday August 31.

First part light variable winds ship waiting  
for the mail steamer

Later part light wind from the north  
west. Sent Augusten Thomas and  
Antonio Gonzalez as boatmen. I was  
Canacker Cook before the Amore in con

Tuesday Sept. 1

First part light wind from the north East  
nothing doing



Barque. Adeline. Gibbs. Frederick J. Foxman

Later part Strong wind from the South  
Ship here she waiting for the Captain

Wednesday August 2. Sept.

First part Strong wind from the South at  
one P.M. took the anchor and layed by  
at five the Capt. came on board stowed  
north mast went under top sail and  
fore sail stowed the anchor and came  
Later part fair wind from the East  
South east Ship with all sail out heading  
north east put a new mast coat on the  
main mast cleaning fore work

Thursday. Sept 3.

First part fair wind from the East  
South east Ship with all sail out heading  
north east laid down at the night  
on the main mast  
Later part Light wind from the South  
east Ship with all sail out heading  
South west. Cleaning fore work

Lat. 19. 06. South

Friday. Sept. 4

Lon 56. 41. East

First part Light wind from the South east  
Ship with all sail out heading east north east  
Later part Strong wind from the South  
east Ship under top sails and fore sail  
heading east north east

Lat 18. 31. South

Saturday. Sept 5.

Lon 57. 10. East

First part Strong wind from the South  
east Ship under top sails and  
fore sail heading east north east



Easter Cruising off Mauritius.

1874.

Later part strong wind from the South East  
Ship under top sails and courses, heading  
South South West.

Sunday, Sept 6.

Lat. 19.05 South  
Lon 57.03 East

First part strong wind from the South East  
Ship with all sail out heading South South West  
Later part strong wind from the South East  
Ship under top sails and courses heading East  
North East put in evening on the cutting jennet

Monday, Sept 7.

Lat 18.41 South  
Lon. 57.30 East

First part strong wind from the South East  
Ship under top sails and courses, heading East  
North East at dark wore Ship, heading South  
South West and hauled the main sail  
Later part strong wind from the South East  
Ship with all sail out heading East North East

Tuesday, Sept 8.

Lat. 17.17 South  
Lon 57.42 East

First part strong wind from the East South  
East Ship under top sails and courses heading  
South cleaning and painting davits.  
Later part strong wind from the South East  
Ship under short sail heading South South

Wednesday, Sept. 9.

Lat. 17.45 South  
Lon. 56.46 East

First part strong wind from the East South  
East Ship under short sail heading South  
putting out coming in the water  
Later part light wind from the South East  
Ship with all sail out heading South South

Lat. 20.11 South  
Lon 56.22 East



Baque & de la. Silas Frederick. J. Fournier

Thursday, Sept 10.

First part light wind from the South east  
Ship with all sail out. Heading east north east  
at dark took in the light sail, furl'd the  
main sail.

Later part light wind from the South east  
Ship with all sail out. Heading South South  
west. Sent down the furl'd sail  
it and set it up again.

Lat 20. 28. South

Lon 56. 16. East

Friday Sept. 11

First part light wind from the South  
east. Ship with all sail out. heading east north  
east at dark took in the light sail. main &

Later part light wind from the South  
South east. Ship with all sail out. heading  
South west

Lat. 21. 00. South

Lon 55. 57. East

Saturday, Sept. 12

First part light wind from the South  
South east. Ship with all sail out. heading  
South west at dark locked heading east  
took in the light sail and main sail  
the South part of the Island of Bonin  
heading west South west, thirty miles

Later part fresh Gale from the South  
South east. Ship under club sail  
and main top sail heading east

Sunday, Sept. 13.

First part moderate Gale from the  
South east. Ship under club sail

at dark took in the light sail and main sail  
heading east



Running Between: Neautious, and Bodden

1874

Later part fresh gale from the South East  
Ship under dubel reef fore and main topsails

Lat. 49. 38. South

Monday Sept 14.

Long 50. 22. East

First part light S.W. from the South East  
Ship under dubel reef topsails heading  
East north East.

Later part fresh gale from the South  
East Ship under dubel reef fore and main  
topsails heading South South West.

Lat. 20. 21 South

Tuesday Sept 15.

Long 50. 40. East

First part fresh S.W. from the South East  
Ship under fore and main topsails heading  
East North East. Later part fresh S.W. from the  
South East. Ship under fore and main topsails  
and fore and main topsail booms fore claw  
garnet fore and main left topsails Tangle  
and all new gear to the fore topsail reef.

Later part strong wind from the South East  
Ship under dubel reef topsails course set  
and spanker heading East North East

Lat. 20. 06. South

Wednesday Sept 16.

Long 50. 03. East

First part strong wind from the South East  
Ship under dubel reef topsails course set  
and spanker heading South South East  
Later part strong wind from the South East  
Ship under dubel reef topsails course set  
and spanker heading South South East

Later part strong wind from the South East  
Ship under dubel reef topsails course set  
and spanker heading South South East

Lat. 15. 15. South

Long 50. 01. East



Barges. Adeline. Little Frederick & Son

Thursday, Sept 17

First part strong wind from the east South  
east ship under club up by South course  
jit and sparker heading South  
Later part fine wind from the South East  
ship with all sail out heading East North East

Lat 19. 59. South

Friday Sept 18

Long 56. 08. East

First part light wind from the South East  
Ship with all sail out heading South South East  
Later part fine wind from the East South  
East ship with all sail out heading South

Lat 21. 03. South

Saturday, Sept 19

Long 55. 45. East

First part fine wind from the East Ship  
with all sail out heading South South East  
Later part fine wind from the East Ship  
with all sail out heading South South East

Sunday, Sept 20

First part fine wind from the East Ship  
with all sail out heading South South East  
Later part fine wind from the East South  
East ship with all sail out heading South East

Lat 21. 27. South

Monday, Sept 21

Long 57. 05. East

First part fine wind from the East South  
East ship with all sail out heading South East  
Later part fine wind from the South  
East ship with all sail out heading  
East North East. Saw the Island of  
Cuba at daylight bearing



Master. Cruising off the west side of Mauritius 1874

Tuesday, Sept. 22.

First part, light wind from the South. South east ship with all sail out heading south west at dark the wind freshened from the South coming north west fifteen miles.

Later part, fine wind from the South South east ship with all sail out, heading east, north east.

Wednesday, Sept. 23.

Sept. 23. O. G. South

First part, strong wind from the South east ship under double reef topsails and fore sail at dark blowing a fresh Gale took in the fore topsail, calred away lower fore topsail, yard sent it down.

Later part, fresh gale from the South east ship under double reef main topsails and fore sail heading east, north east.

Thursday, Sept. 24

First part, more moderate at five P.M. took the fore topsail, furl and spanker at six were ship heading east, north east, Lat 35° 30' S. Long 70° 15' W. twenty miles. Later part, strong wind from the South east ship under topsails heading South South west at daylight steered South west at ten passed Flat Island steering west, north west, and chased up, and then passed canoe point, steered South by west.

Friday, Sept. 25.

First part, light wind from the South east at three P.M. anchored at Port Louis in 8° 30' S. 70° 15' W. at 4 P.M. the wind freshened from the South east.



Bargue. Adeline. Tibbs. Frederick. J. Thomas

Least part strong wind from the South east  
all hands employed overhauling the main  
topmast back stay; sent down the fore  
topgallant yard

Wednesday, Sept. 26.

First part strong wind from the South east  
sent down the fore topgallant mast  
and overhauled the main

Later part strong wind from the South east  
fine weather nothing doing

Thursday, Sept. 27.

First part strong wind from the East  
South East nothing doing.

Later part fine wind from the South East  
all hands overhauling rigging

Monday, Sept. 28.

First part strong wind from the South East  
all hands overhauling rigging

Later part fine wind from the South  
all hands overhauling rigging

Tuesday, Sept. 29.

First part strong wind from the East  
South East all hands overhauling rigging

Later part fine wind from the South  
East all hands fitting rigging and getting water

Wednesday, Sept. 30.

First part strong wind from the South

o

Monday. Laying at Port Louis. 1878.

Later part light wind from the west  
all hands getting water and getting up the

Thursday, Oct 1

First part light wind from the South east  
all hands getting water and getting up the  
Later part light variable winds Starboard watch  
on liberty port watch taking down.

Friday Oct. 2.

First part light wind from the South east  
Starboard watch on liberty port taking down  
Later part light wind from the South west  
Starboard watch taking down port on liberty

Saturday, Oct. 3.

First part light wind from the East South east  
Starboard watch taking down port watch on liberty  
Later part strong wind from the South east  
Starboard watch taking down port on liberty

Sunday, Oct. 4.

First part fine wind from the South east  
Starboard watch on liberty, nothing doing  
Later part fine wind from the South east port  
watch on liberty Starboard strong wind getting up

Monday, Oct. 5.

First part fine wind from the South east  
watch on liberty Starboard getting up  
After half with salt water  
Later part fine wind from the South east  
Starboard watch on liberty port strong wind



Barque. Adeline Gibbs. Frederick J. Freeman

Tuesday, Oct. 6.

First part fine wind from the south east. Starboard watch on liberty port. Storms after noon.  
Later part fine wind from the south east. port watch on liberty starboard giving rigging.

Wednesday, Oct. 7.

First part. Strong wind from the south east. port watch on liberty starboard giving rigging.  
Later part. Fine wind from the south east. Starboard watch on liberty port watch giving off. Provision.

Thursday, Oct. 8.

First part fine wind from the east. Starboard watch on liberty port giving off. Provision.  
Later part strong wind from the east port watch on liberty starboard watch on board.

Friday, Oct. 9.

First part strong wind from the south east. port watch on liberty starboard on board.  
Later part strong wind from the east all hands giving off. Provision.

Saturday, Oct. 10.

First part strong wind from the south east all hands giving off. Provision.  
Later part strong wind from the south east all hands giving off. Provision. Lost four men by desertion. Andrew J. Crocker. Ant. Gonsalves. Bartolome. Joseph. Favores. John. Paradade. Seaman.

Master Laying in Mauritius

1874.

Sunday Oct. 11.

First part strong wind from the Southeast,  
lost two men by desertion. Against Thomas  
Lambert. Goodence. Power. Seaman.

Later part strong wind from the South east  
received twelve hundred lbs of Sweet potatoes.

Monday Oct. 12.

First part light wind from the South east  
Ship all ready for sea waiting for men.

Later part light wind from the South  
east Ship all ready for sea waiting for men.

Tuesday Oct. 13.

First part light wind from the South east  
Ship still waiting for men.

Later part light wind from the South east  
Ship still waiting for men.

Wednesday Oct. 14

First part light wind from the west, sent us  
Spiced four men, and got them on board.

Later part light wind from the South east  
Ship all ready for sea.

Thursday Oct. 15.

First part light wind from the west, sent us  
received sixteen hundred lbs of potatoes  
and nine hundred lbs Sweet potatoes.

Ship from the east hundred cabbage.

Later part light wind from the South  
at eight took the anchor and layed by  
and the Capt came on board with one man.



Barque. Adeline. Gibbs. Frederick. J. Foreman

Friday, Oct. 16.

First part light wind from the South west.  
Ship with all sail out, working to the wind  
and stowed the anchors and chains at  
dark the north west point of Manilla  
passing South east by South fifteen miles.  
Later part light wind from the South S.W.  
with all sail out, heading west, South west.

Saturday, Oct. 17.

First part light wind from the South east.  
Ship with all sail out, heading South East east.  
Sailing with the bark. Eeg. bound of port part.  
Later part light wind from the East  
South east, Ship with all sail out, heading South

Sunday, Oct. 18.

First part, fair wind from the South  
East, Ship with all sail out, sailing East  
in company with the Eeg. bound.  
Later part light wind from the South East  
Ship with all sails out working to the East

Monday, Oct. 19.

First part light wind from the South East.  
Ship with all sail out heading East South East  
all hands working out hook and getting  
ready to take on board.  
Later part light wind from the South East  
Ship with all sail out, leaving by off the  
north west cape of Manilla, lat.  
14° 30' N. long. 121° 30' E. from the Eeg.  
bound, west port Cape Manilla.



# Fast Cruising off Maudslayi

1874.

Tuesday. Oct. 20

First part, light wind from the South East Ship with all sail out lying by. Steaming oil from the Greyhound at about the north west Cape bearing light South west. Ten miles.

Later part fine wind from the South East Ship with all sail out. Laying by took seven thousand five hundred and sixty nine Gallons of sperm oil and sold five thousand three hundred and fifty five Gallons of new stock.

Wednesday. Oct. 21

First part fine wind from the South East Ship with all sail out. Laying by finished the oil at five p.m. and cleared up decks.

Later part fine wind from the East Ship with all sail out. at nine squared away and steered west with the north west point of Maudslayi bearing South west. Ten miles.

Lat. 20 18 South

Thursday. Oct. 22

Long. 50. 39. East.

First part, fine wind from the East Ship with all sail out steering west by south.

Put three Boatsmen in boats. John White, John, George, Joseph, Mashkath.

Later part fine wind from the East Ship with all sail out steering west by South.

Lat. 20. 32. South

Friday. Oct. 23.

Long. 55. 17. East

First part, fine wind from the East Ship with all sail out. Steaming west. St. James Island of Scotland bearing South at dusk distant ten miles.



Barge. Adeline Gibbs. Frederick J. Foreman

Later part light wind from the east ship  
with all sail out steering west south west

Saturday, Oct. 24

Lat. 21. 22. South

Long. 53. 43. east

First part light wind from the east ship with  
all sail out steering west south west

Later part light wind from the east ship  
with all sail out steering west

Lat. 21. 43. South

Sunday, Oct. 25.

Long. 53. 05. east

First part light wind from the east  
ship with all sail out steering west

Later part light wind from the South East  
ship with all sail out heading South South  
west. Later part ship for the water ways

Lat. 22. 00. South

Monday, 26,

Long. 53. 18. east

First part light wind from the South East  
ship with all sail out heading South South west

Later part light wind and calm ship  
with all sail out working to the South

Lat. 22. 38. South

Tuesday, Oct. 27.

Long. 53. 06. east

First part light wind from the east ship  
with all sail out heading South South east

Later part light wind from the east  
ship with all sail out steering South

Lat. 23. 10. South

Wednesday, Oct. 28

Long. 53. 00. east

First part light wind from the North East  
ship with all sail out steering South

Later part light wind from the North East  
ship with all sail out steering South

Later part light wind from the North East  
ship with all sail out steering South

Later part light wind from the North East  
ship with all sail out steering South



Kaster. Cruising off the end of Matlagasac  
1874

Thursday, Oct. 29.

First part fine wind from the north east Ship  
with all sail out. Steering west north west  
middle and later part fine wind from the  
north west east Ship under topsail. Head vice  
north west, repeated in main top again.

Lat. 23. 18. South

Friday, Oct. 30.

Long 50. 21. East

First part fine wind from the north north  
east. Ship under topsail steering west north west.  
Later part. Strong wind from the south west  
Ship with all sail out. Heading south east  
cutting the main. Spent the evening pulling home.

Saturday Oct. 31.

First part strong wind thick and foggy  
weather. Ship under double reef topsail and  
fore sail heading east south east.  
Later part strong wind from the south  
under double reef topsail and fore sail  
heading west south west.

Lat. 23. 55. South

Sunday Nov. 1

Long. 48. 15. East

First part strong wind from the south  
south east Ship under double topsails and  
fore sail jib and sparker heading South  
Later part strong wind from the east South  
east Ship under short sail heading south  
At A. M. Saw 3 sperm whales. Lowered the  
boats, struck, and ran from bow and  
one line and got nothing.

Lat. 24. 33. South

Long. 48. 38. East



Barge, Helene Dick. Frederick J. Bowman

Monday, Nov. 2

First part, strong wind from the east ship  
under short sail heading South South East

Later part, strong wind from the east  
north east ship under short sail heading  
north found the main sail on the Starboard  
quarter badly rotten

Lat. 23, 58, South

Tuesday, Nov. 3.

Lon. 47. 48, East

First part, strong wind from the east  
north east ship under short sail  
heading South East

Later part, strong wind from the east  
north east ship under short sail heading  
north nothing in sight

Lat. 23. 58. South

Wednesday, Nov. 4

Lon 47. 37, East

First part, strong wind from the east  
north east ship under short sail heading north

Later part strong wind from the east  
north east ship under short sail heading  
north made a new main stay sail

Lat. 24, 07, South

Thursday, Nov. 5

Lon 47. 35, East

First part strong wind from the east  
north east ship under short sail heading  
South East, saw the land, bearing west

Later part, strong wind from the east  
north east ship under short sail  
heading north saw the land, bearing west

Lat. 24 22, South

Friday, Nov. 6

Lon 47. 12, East

First part strong wind from the east  
north east ship under short sail  
heading north



Haster Crossing of Port Dolphin 1849.

Later part strong wind from the north east  
ship under short sail heading north west  
west, making in sight.

Saturday, Nov. 7.

Lat 25. 45. South

Long 47. 27. East

First part fresh Gale from the north east ship  
under double reef main topsail and fore  
sail heading north north west

Later part fresh Gale from the south  
east ship under double reef topsail and fore  
sail heading east south east

Lat 26. 09. South

Sunday, Nov. 8.

Long 47. 19. East

First part fine Gale from the east north  
east ship under double reef main topsail  
and fore sail heading north

Later part strong wind from the north east  
ship under short sail heading north north east

Lat 26. 48. South

Monday, Nov. 9.

Long 47. 02. East

First part strong wind from the north east  
ship under short sail heading north north east

Later part fine wind from the north east  
with all sail out heading east north east

Lat 27. 14. South

Tuesday Nov. 10.

Long 47. 49. East

First part fine wind from the north east  
with all sail out heading west north west

Later part fine wind from the west ship  
with all sail out heading north north west

Lat 27. 27. South

Long 47. 37. East



Bacon, Adeline. Gibbs, Frederick J. Bremer

Wednesday Nov. 11

First part, fine wind from the west South  
west ship with all sail out heading north west  
Later part fine wind from the north west  
Ship with all sail heading west South west  
Lat. 27 54. South

Thursday Nov. 12.

Lon 47. 50. East.

First part strong wind from the north west  
Ship with all sail out heading north north east  
at dark had a heavy Squall took in all sail  
Later part light wind from the South  
west ship with all sail out steering north west  
Lat. 27. 34. South

Friday Nov. 13

Lon 48. 14. East

First part light wind from the South west  
Ship with all sail out steering north west by north  
Later part fine wind from the South  
east ship with all sail out heading north west  
Lat. 27. 17. South

Saturday Nov. 14

Lon. 47. 50. East

First part fine wind from the South east  
Ship with all sail out steering north west  
at dark took in the light sails furled  
the main sail and double reefed the fore sail  
Later part strong wind from the South  
east ship with all sail out steering west by south

Sunday Nov. 15.

First part strong wind from the East  
Ship with all sail out steering west by north  
Later part heavy Squall from the South  
at dark with all sail out heading



Cast off the South end of Madagascar  
1874

Monday, Nov. 17.

First part light wind from the East Ship with  
double reef topsails heading north west east  
Later part light wind from the East South East  
Ship under topsails steering north west east

Lat. 27. 17. South

Tuesday, Nov. 17.

Lon. 44. 40. East

First part fine wind from the East South East  
Ship under topsails. Later South west found the  
main topgallant yard rotten sent it down and  
sent up the fore topgallant in the place of it  
at dark shortened sail and altered to heading  
South

Later part strong wind from the East South  
East Ship under double reef topsails and fore  
sail at seven. Kept off the weather South

Lat. 28. 40. South

Wednesday, Nov. 18.

Lon. 44. 26. East

First part fine wind from the East South  
East Ship under short. steering South South  
west, at dark altered too heading South

Later part fresh gale from the South Ship  
on too under fore topmast and mizen stays  
heading East South East

Thursday, Nov. 18.

First part fresh gale from the South Ship  
on too under fore topmast and mizen stays  
heading west South west

Later part light wind and calm Ship under  
short sail heavy sea running from the East  
Ship heading west South west two sails  
up light steering South



Barge. Adeline. Gibbs. Frederick. Fox. and

Friday. Nov. 20

First part. light wind from the South Ship under short sail heading west south west.

Later part fine wind from the East Ship with all sail out steering South west

Saturday Nov. 21

First part. Strong wind and rain. Squally weather Ship under short sail steering South west saw three sails steering west South west

Later part fine wind from the South East Ship with all sail out steering South west

Lat. 31. 00. South

Sunday Nov. 22.

Lon. 42. 45. East

First part light wind from the South East Ship with all sail out steering South west

Later part light wind from the South East Ship with all sail out steering South west

Lat. 31. 38. South

Monday. Nov. 23.

Lon. 42. 13. East

First part. light wind from the West north west Ship with all sail out steering South west.

found some rotten wood a board the Chane bolts fore and aft on both sides

Later part fine wind from the South Ship with all sail out heading west south west

Lat. 32. 30. South

Tuesday. Nov. 24

Lon. 41. 44. East

First part strong wind from the South Ship under top sail heading west South west

Later part fine wind from the South East Ship with all sail out steering west

Lat 33. 00. S.



# Master's Log for the U.S.S. Albatross

1874

Wednesday Nov. 25.

First part fine wind from the east ship with all sail out steering west south west

Later part strong wind from the east ship with all sail out steering west south west

Lat. 36. 14 South

Thursday Nov. 26.

Lon. 13. East

First part strong wind from the east ship with all sail out steering west at dark took in the light sail pulled up the top sails put the boats on the upper cranes. Bored the boats weather looking bad and Barometer low

Later part fine wind from the north west ship with all sail out heading north west

Lat. 37. 27. South

Friday Nov. 27.

Lon. 35. 09. East

First part light wind from the west ship with all sail out heading south south west

Later part fine wind from the north west ship with all sail out heading west north west

Saturday Nov. 28.

First part strong wind thick and squally under clouded sky top sails heading west south west weather bad Barometer low

Later part fresh gale from the west ship under short sail heading west north west with a heavy sea running

Lat. 38. 13. South

Sunday Nov. 29.

Lon. 33. 12. East

First part fine wind from the north west ship under short sail heading west north west

Later part light wind from the north west ship under short sail heading west north west



Barge. Aletine. John Frederick. J. Freeman

Monday, Nov. 30

First part light wind from the north  
Ship under short sail heading west South west  
Later part light wind from the north east  
Ship with all sail out steering west by north

Lat. 37. 09. South

Tuesday Dec. 1

Long 32. 18. East

First part light wind from the north east  
Ship with all sail out steering west by north  
at two P.M. saw a right whale lower  
got him alongside at five and got  
all day for cutting.

Later part light wind from the west at  
four A.M. hooked on and commenced  
cutting finished at seven

Lat. 37. 17. South

Wednesday Dec. 2.

Long 32. 12. East

First part light wind from the north  
Ship under short sail heading west  
north west boiling

Later part fine wind from the east  
Ship under short sail heading north  
boiling

Lat. 37. 06. South

Thursday Dec. 3.

Long 31. 31. East

First part strong wind from the north  
Ship under short sail heading west north  
west boiling at daylight. took in the fore top  
sail and spraker.

Later part fresh gale from the south  
Ship under close reefed main top sail heading  
west South west boiling

# Wester curing of the Cape of Good Hope

Friday, Dec 4.

First part, fresh gale from the South Ship  
under close reef main topsail heading  
west south west, finished sailing at eight  
Later part strong gale from the South Ship  
under close reef main topsail heading  
west south west.

Lat. 37.27. South

Saturday, Dec. 5.

Long. 30.27. East

First part strong gale from the South South East  
Ship, under close reef main topsail heading South west  
Later part strong wind from the South Ship with  
all sail out heading west south west

Lat 38.12. South

Sunday Dec. 6.

Long 28.32. East

First part strong wind from the South Ship  
under sheet sail heading west south west  
Later part strong wind from the South Ship  
under sheet sail heading west south west  
Stowing down sail.

Lat 37.52. South

Monday, Dec. 7.

Long 29.20. East

First part strong wind from the South Ship  
under sheet sail heading west south west  
Later part light wind from the South Ship  
with all sail out heading west south west.

Lat 38.12. South

Tuesday, Dec. 8.

Long 29.43. East

First part light wind from the South Ship with  
all sail out heading west south west  
Later part light wind from the South Ship  
with all sail out steering South East

Lat 38.92. South

Long 30.47. East



Barges. Adeline. Gibbs. Frederick. J. Freeman

Wednesday, Dec 9

First part light wind from the north west  
Ship with all sail out steering South.

Later part light wind from the north ship  
with all sail out steering South east.

Lat. 38. 32. South

Thursday, Dec. 10

Lon. 33. 07. East

First part light wind from the north west  
Ship with all sail out steering South South  
west. Three sails in sight.

Later part fine wind from the South  
west ship with all sail out steering  
South South East. Saw two ships.

Lat. 40. 24. South

Friday, Dec. 11

Lon. 34. 21. East

First part fine wind from the South west  
Ship with all sail out heading west north west.

Later part fine wind from the north west  
Ship with all sail out heading South west.

Lat. 40. 41. South

Saturday, Dec. 12.

Lon. 35. 02. East

First part strong wind from the north west  
Ship under short sail heading north.

Later part strong wind from the north west  
Ship under short sail heading north north east.

Lat. 38. 16. South

Sunday Dec. 13.

Lon. 35. 30. South

First part strong wind from the north west  
Ship under short sail heading north north east.

Later part fine wind from the north west  
Ship with all sail out heading north west.

Lat. 38. 04. South

Lon. 34. 21. East

Barter crossing off. South East of the Cape of Good Hope  
1874

Monday, Dec. 14

First part light breeze from the north west  
ship with all sail out. Heading South west  
Later part strong wind from the north west  
with all sail out steering west.

Lat. 38.11. South

Tuesday, Dec. 15.

Long. 32.12. East

First part strong wind from the north west  
weather ship with all sail out. Steering west  
Later part strong wind from the west ship  
under short sail heading north west west

Lat. 40.11. South

Wednesday Dec. 16.

Long 32.24. East

First part strong wind from the north west  
ship under short sail heading north west east  
Later part strong wind from the west north  
west ship under short sail heading west

Lat. 40.00. South

Thursday, Dec. 17.

Long 32.56. East

First part strong wind from the north west ship  
under short sail steering west sent down  
the main sail for repair.

Later part fresh gale from the north ship and  
clubbed reef main top sail and reef sail  
heading west finished the main sail

Friday, Dec. 18.

First part strong gale from the north west  
west ship under close reef main top sail and  
fore sail heading south west

Later part strong gale from the north west ship  
under close reef main top sail heading west



Barge Adeline. Gibbs, Frederick, J. Foreman

Saturday Dec 19.

First part. Strong wind from the South S.W.  
under double top sails and course set  
steering west bent the main sail

Later part. Light wind from the East  
Ship with all sail out. Steering west by north.

Lat. 40. 55. South

Sunday, Dec 20

Lon. 31. 30. East

First part. fine wind from the East by north  
all sail out. Steering west north west.

Later part. fine wind from the North  
East Ship with all sail out. Steering west  
north west ship and wind alike

Lat. 40. 30

Monday, Dec 21.

First part fine wind from the North West  
under short sail with all sail out

Heading north west one ship in sight

Later part. moderate gale from the North East  
under short sail heading north west and  
at ten A.M. saw a right whale toward two  
boats but it so rugged could do nothing

Lat. 41. 25. South

Tuesday, Dec 22.

Lon. 28. 35. East

First part fresh gale from the North East  
under short sail heading north west

Later part. Strong wind from the North East  
with all sail out heading west north west

Lat. 41. 21. South

Wednesday, Dec 23. Lon 28. 05. East

First part. Strong wind from the North East  
under short sail heading north west

Later part. fresh gale from the North East

Coasting Cruising off the Coast of Good Hope  
1858

Thursday Dec. 24.

First part heavy gale from the South west Ship  
with all sail in heading north west.

Later part strong gale from the South west  
Ship under close reef main top sail heading  
north west by west

Lat 41.13. South

Friday Dec. 25.

Lon 27.20. East

First part strong gale from the South  
west Ship under close reef main top sail  
and fore sail heading north west

Later part strong wind from the west Ship  
under close reef heading north north west

Lat 40.17. South

Saturday Dec. 26.

Lon 26.42. East

First part strong wind from the west north  
west Ship under close reef heading north

Later part light wind from the west north west  
Ship with all sail out heading north

Lat 38.57. South

Sunday Dec. 27.

Lon 25.35. East

First part fine wind from the west Ship with  
all sail out heading north north west

Later part fine wind from the west South  
west Ship with all sail out heading north west

Lat 37.45. South

Monday Dec. 28.

Lon 24.07. East

First part fine wind from the South west Ship  
with all sail out heading west north west

Later part light wind from the west Ship with  
all sail out heading north north west

Lat 37.06. South

Lon 22.50. East



Barge. Adeline. Gibbs. Frederick. J. Foreman

Tuesday, Dec 29.

First part light wind from the South Ship  
with all sail out steering west

Later part fine wind from the East  
Ship with all sail out steering west

Lat. 37 38. South

Wednesday, Dec 30

Long 21 30 East

First part fine wind from the East South East  
Ship with all sail out steering north

Later part fine wind from the South  
West East Ship under topsail and fore  
sail steering north. Lat. 36. 40. South

Long by Chronometer. 19. 55. East  
got a Lunar Observation by measuring  
the distance of the sun from the moon

Cor. 18. 39. 19.

Long. 18. 32. 49

Lat.

6. 28

Thursday, Dec 31.

First part fine wind from the South East  
Ship under topsail heading north

Later part light wind from the South  
Ship with all sail out heading west

Lat. 36. 00. South

Friday, Jan. 1. 1875. Long. 19. 00. East

First part light wind from the South  
Ship with all sail out steering east

Later part fine wind from the South  
Ship with all sail out heading west

Saturday, Jan. 2.

First part fine wind from the South  
Ship with all sail out steering west  
last one ship in sight



# Master of the Cape of Good Hope 1815.

Later part fine wind from the South  
Ship with all sail out steering north west

Lat 34. 32. South

Sunday Jan. 3.

Lon 15. 46. East

First part fine wind from the South  
Ship with all sail out steering north

Later part fine wind from the South  
Ship with all sail out steering north east

Lat 33. 33. South

Monday Jan. 4.

Lon 15. 06. East

First part fine wind from the South west  
Ship with all sail out steering north east

Later part fine wind from the South west  
Ship with all sail out steering north west

Lat 32. 14. South

Tuesday Jan. 5.

Lon 13. 47. East

First part fine wind from the South west  
Ship with all sail out steering north west

cleaned and painted the bottom.

Later part fine wind from the South  
Ship with all sail out heading west north west

Lat 32. 05. South

Wednesday Jan. 6.

Lon 11. 10. East

First part fine wind from the South west  
Ship with all sail out heading west north west

Later part fine wind from the South  
west ship with all sail out heading west  
north west thick and cloudy weather

Thursday Jan. 7.

First part fine wind from the South west  
Ship with all sail out heading west north west

at dark but the light did not  
show in sail



Barge. Adeline. Lillo. Frederick. J. Foreman

Later part fine wind from the South west ship with all sail out heading east South ~~South~~ saw a sperm whale going quick to the windward did not board.

Friday Jan 8. Lat. 31. 12. South Lon. 8. 25. East

First part fine wind from the South ship with all sail out working to the wind word at dark took in the light sails

Later part fine wind from the South west ship with all sail out heading west north west.

Saturday Jan 9. Lat. 32. 00. South Lon. 8. 28. East

First part fine wind from the South west ship with all sail out heading west north west

Later part fine wind from the South west ship with all sail heading west north west.

Sunday Jan 10 Lat. 32. 07. South Lon. 7. 12. East

First part fine wind from the South west ship with all sail out heading west north west.

Later part light wind from the South ship with all sail out heading west south west. Bent a new topgallant sail to the main bent the old one forward bent a new gaff sail and new new gear.

Lat. 32. 14 South

Monday Jan 11

First part light wind from the South ship with all sail out heading west north west.



Master crossing on the, Maroon. 1875.

Later part light wind from the west  
Ship with all sail out. Heading west  
Lat. 32. 04. South

Tuesday Jan. 12.

First part light wind from the west  
Ship with all sail out. Heading west  
Later part light wind from the west South  
Ship with all sail out. Heading west

Wednesday Jan. 13.

First part light wind from the west South  
Ship with all sail out. Heading South  
Later part light wind from the west east  
Ship with all sail out. Steering west South west  
Lat. 31. 41. South

Thursday Jan. 14

Lon. 4. 48. East

First part fine wind from the west west  
Ship with all sail out. Steering west South west  
Later part fine wind from the South South  
west. Ship with all sail out heading west  
Lat. 32. 22. South

Friday Jan. 15.

Lon. 3. 09. East

First part fine wind from the South ship  
with all sail out. Heading west South west  
Later part fine wind from the east Ship with  
all sail out. Steering South west

Lat. 33. 36. South

Saturday Jan. 16.

Lon. 2. 01. East

First part fine wind from the north East  
Ship with all sail out. Steering South west  
Later part fine wind from the north Ship  
with all sail out. Steering South west

Lat. 33. 45. South

Lon. 1. 19. East



Baque Adams. Liby. Frederick. J. Foreman

Sunday Jan. 17.

First part. Strong wind from the north ship  
with all sail out. Steering east south east.

Later part fine wind from the north  
ship with all sail out. Steering east

Lat. 35. 37. South

Monday Jan. 18.

Lon. 3. 56. east

First part. Fine wind from the north ship  
with all sail out. Steering east

Later part. Light wind from the north  
west. Ship with all sail out. Steering east

Lat. 35. 01. South

Tuesday Jan. 19.

Lon. 5. 30. east

First part. Light wind from the north west  
ship with all sail out. Steering east

Later part. Light wind from the west ship  
with all sail out. Steering east

Lat. 34. 12. South

Wednesday Jan. 20.

Lon. 6. 30. east

First part. Fine wind from the south west  
ship with all sail out. Steering east

Later part. Light wind from the south ship  
with all sail out. Steering east north east.

Lat. 33. 12. South

Thursday Jan 21.

Lon. 9. 05. east

First part. Fine wind from the south ship  
with all sail out. Steering east north east

Later part. Strong wind from the south  
east ship with all sail out. Steering east

north east

Lat 31. 25 South

Friday Jan. 22.

Lon. 9. 37. east

First part. Strong wind from the south  
east ship with all sail out. Steering

east north east.



Crucier. Cruising on the west coast of Africa. 1876

Later part fine wind from the South  
Ship with all sail out. Steering east north east  
Lat 22.02, South

Saturday, Jan. 23. Lon. 11.06, East

First part, fine wind from the South Ship  
with all sail out. Steering east north east

Later part strong wind from the South  
Ship with all sail out steering  
east north east

Lat 20.38, South

Sunday, Jan. 24. Lon. 12.40, East

First part, fine wind from the South Ship  
with all sail out. Steering east north east

Later part light wind from the South Ship  
with all sail out. Steering east north east  
repaired the mizen topmast stay rail

Lat 28.40, South

Monday, Jan. 25. Lon. 13.36, East

First part light wind from the South Ship  
with all sail out. Steering east. At two P.M.

Saw the Coast distant ten miles saw two  
hump backs lowered three boats but did not  
see them again at dark. Fine wind from the  
South, took in the light sails and courses  
steering north north west.

Later part light wind from the South  
Ship with all sail out. Steering east north east

Lat 25.05, South

Tuesday, Jan. 26. Lon. 14.32, East

First part fine wind from the South Ship  
with all sail out. Steering north west by west

Later part light wind from the South Ship  
with all sail out. Steering east

Lat 24.40, South



Bargue. Adeline. Like Frederick. J. Foreman

Wednesday, Jan. 27.

First part light wind from the South ship with  
all sail out steering East. north east  
Later part light wind from the north with  
thick fog ship with all sail out steering  
west north west at twelve cleared up

Lat. 24. 10. South

Thursday, Jan. 28.

Long 13. 48.

First part light wind from the South ship  
with all sail out steering north east  
Later part light variable wind with thick  
fog ship with all sail out working to  
the north east

Friday Jan. 29.

First part light wind from the South with  
fog ship with all sail out steering north east  
Later part light variable wind ship with all  
sail out steering north north east

Lat. 22. 53. South

Saturday Jan. 30.

Long 13. 46. East

First part light variable ship with all  
sail out steering East. thick and foggy  
Later part fine wind from the South east  
ship with all sail out steering East

Lat. 22. 37 South

Sunday Jan. 31

Long 14. 19. East

First part fine wind from the South ship  
with all sail out steering north west  
Saw the Coast in twilight day  
Later part light wind from the South  
ship with all sail out steering north west

Lat. 22. 00.

Long 14. 46.



# Abdell cruising down the Coast of Africa. 1875.

Monday, Feb. 1

First part fine wind from the South ship with all sail out. Steering north, north west.

Later part strong wind from the South ship with all sail out. Steering north, north west.

Lat. 20. 49. South

Tuesday, Feb. 2,

Long. 11. 33. East

First part strong wind from the South ship with all sail out. Steering north, north west.

Later part fine wind from the South ship with all sail out. Steering north.

Lat. 19. 04. South

Wednesday, Feb. 3,

Long. 10. 28. East

First part fine wind from the South ship with all sail out. Steering north, north west.

Later part light wind from the South ship with all sail out. Steering north east.

Lat. 17. 22. South

Thursday, Feb. 4,

Long. 10. 25. East

First part light wind from the South ship with all sail out. Steering east by north.

Later part fine wind from the South ship with all sail out. Steering east by north.

Lat. 16. 42. South

Friday, Feb. 5,

Long. 11. 31. East

First part fine wind from the South ship with all sail out. Steering east south east.

at three P.M. saw the coast and steered north at dark. Looked in the light sail and compass but too heading west north west.

Later part light wind from the East South east ship with all sail out. heading north east.

Saw the channel at the first anchor in the morning.

at the first anchor in the morning.



Barge Adeline Gibbs Frederick J. Foreman

Saturday Feb. 6.

First part light wind from the South west  
Ship with all sail out steering north

Later part light wind from the South by  
with all sail out steering east by south at  
ten saw the coast ten miles distant

Lat. 16. 34. South

Sunday Feb 7

First part fine wind from the South west  
Ship with all sail out steering north east

at dark took in the light sails and courses

Later part light wind from the South west  
Ship with all sail out steering north east  
at eleven A.M. anchored in Little Fish Bay  
in seven fathoms of water with thirty  
of chain and fueled the sails

Monday, Feb. 8.

First part fine wind from the South  
west all hands getting ready to anchor

Later part fine wind from the South  
all hands washing ship out and

Tuesday Feb. 9.

First part fine wind from the west all  
hands washing ship in side

Later part fine wind from the South Ship  
received six Sack of Sweet potatoes

Wednesday Feb. 10

First part fine wind from the South good  
drift barrell of water

Later part light wind from the west  
all hands getting ready to anchor

# Master on the Coast of Africa

1875

Thursday. Feb. 11

First part fine wind from the South Ship  
Still at anchor received eight packets of potatoes  
Middle and later part light wind from  
the South Ship with all hands catching fish

Friday. Feb. 12

First part fine wind from the South west  
Ship Still at anchor nothing doing  
Middle and later part fine wind from the  
South west ship waiting for potatoes

Saturday Feb. 13.

First part fine wind from the South west  
Ship waiting for potatoes.  
Middle and later part fine wind from  
the South west Ship Still waiting

Sunday. Feb. 14

First part fine wind from the South  
west Ship Still waiting  
Middle and later part light wind from the  
South west Ship Still waiting received the  
Port. Cadiao Santo in the Hospital

Monday Feb. 15.

First part light wind from the South west  
and nothing doing  
Later part light wind from the South  
west ship Still waiting

Tuesday. Feb. 15

First part fine wind from the South  
west and nothing doing Sold the potatoes  
board



Barque. Adeline. Lts Frederick J. Fournier

Middle and later part light wind from  
the South west. Received five pickel potatoes  
Lost the Steamer Antonio Fieber by collision

Wednesday Feb 17

First part light wind from the South west  
received three pickels of onions delivered  
the starboard boat. Sold to parties on shore  
Middle and later part fine wind from  
the South. Sold the waist boat and put  
out a new one

Thursday Feb 18

First part light wind from the South west  
Ship with all cargo for Red. waiting passengers  
Later part light wind from the South west  
Ship at anchor for sea

Friday Feb 19

First part fine wind from the South west at three  
P.M. took the anchor made all sail and came  
to sea heading north west west lost the  
anchor on the bow and ran down the slack  
chain at dark the nearest land bearing  
South distant twelve miles. Spiced one  
man Raphael Esquivel Rodriguez

Middle and later part light wind from  
the west. Ship with all cargo heading  
north north west

Saturday Feb 20

Lat 14.30 South

Lon. 11 25 East

First part light wind from the west. Ship  
with all cargo heading South west west  
Middle and later part light wind from  
the west. Ship with all cargo heading

1530 South

# Boston. Passage from the Coast to St. Helena.

Sunday. Feb. 21

First part fine wind from the South west  
Ship with all sail out, heading west north west  
Middle and latter part fine wind from  
the South west Ship with all sail out heading  
west north west sailed one o'clock 200.00

Lat. 15. 16. South

Monday. Feb. 22.

Long. 9. 05. East

First part fine wind from the South South  
west Ship with all sail out heading west  
Middle and latter part fine wind from the South  
Ship with all sail out steering west by north

Lat. 15. 43. South

Tuesday. Feb. 23.

Long. 6. 01. East

First part fine wind from the South Ship with  
all sail out steering west by north  
Middle and latter part fine wind from the  
South Ship with all sail out steering west by north

Lat. 16. 04 South

Wednesday. Feb. 24

First part fine wind from the South Ship with  
all sail out steering west by north  
Middle and latter part fine wind from  
the South Ship with all sail out steering  
west north west, gaining with the  
bark Malapouet Chase

Lat. 16. 06. South

Thursday. Feb. 25.

Long. 1. 15. East

First part strong wind from the South  
Ship with all sail out steering west north west  
Middle and latter part fine wind from  
the South Ship with all sail out steering  
west north west Lat. 16. 47 South



Barque. Adeline. Libby. Frederick & Freeman

Friday Feb 26.

First part fine wind from the South  
Ship with all sail out steering west north west  
middle and later part fine wind from  
the South Ship with all sail out steering  
west north west.

Lech. 10. 12 South

Saturday Feb 27.

First part fine wind from the South  
Ship with all sail out steering west  
north west. Killed a Bull 2.17. lbs  
middle and later part fine wind from  
the South drift east Ship with all sail out  
steering north west by west at ten saw  
the Island of St. Helena.

Sunday Feb 28.

First part fine wind from the South Ship  
with all sail out steering north west by  
west at four got the anchor of the bar  
and at eight P. M. anchored at St. Helena  
in thirty six fathoms of water with  
sixty fathoms of chain and furled the sail  
middle and later part light wind from  
the South east all hands getting ready for oil

Monday March 1

First part light wind from the South  
all hands getting ready for oil  
middle and later part strong wind from  
the South all hands getting ready for oil

Master logging in St. Helena. 1875

Tuesday March 2

First part fine wind from the South East -  
all hands for oil  
middle and later part light wind from the  
South all hands making oil from the bars  
Cadenova, and Matlapointe.

Wednesday March 3.

First part light wind from the South East -  
all hands stowing oil in the fore hold  
middle and later part light wind and calm  
all hands breaking out and discharging stock

Thursday March 4

First part light wind from the South East all  
hands breaking out and discharging stock  
middle part fine wind from the South  
later part the same all hands discharging  
stock on shore.

Friday March 5

First part light wind from the South East  
all hands discharging stock and stowing oil  
middle part light wind and rain all hands  
receiving and stowing oil

Saturday March 6

First part light wind from the South East  
all hands receiving and stowing oil  
middle and later part light variable  
wind all hands on board must doing



Barge Adeline Gibbs. Frederick J. Palmer

Sunday, March 7.

First part light wind from the north west  
all hands on board and nothing done  
Middle and later part light wind from the north  
all hands receiving and stowing oil

Monday, March 8

First part light wind and squally all  
hands receiving and stowing oil  
Middle part fine wind from the South all  
hands stowing oil. Late part the same  
lost Charles Stillman Carpenter by desertion

Tuesday, March 9

First part strong wind from the South  
all hands stowing oil  
Middle light wind from the South. Later  
part strong wind from the South east  
and squally weather all hands stowing oil

Wednesday, March 10

First part strong wind and rain all  
hands employed stowing oil  
Middle part strong wind from the South  
Scattered part strong wind from the South  
all hands receiving and stowing oil

Thursday, March 11

First part strong wind from the South  
all hands receiving and stowing oil  
Middle part fine wind from the South  
Later part all hands stowing oil. Took  
one hundred and ten from the Mott  
a right hundred and fifty from  
the same

Master Laying at St. Helena. 1875

Friday the 12.

First part fair wind from the South all hands employed stowing oil  
Middle part light wind from the South east  
Later part light wind from the South  
all hands employed clearing the after hold

Saturday March 13.

First part strong wind from the South east  
all hands stowing oil  
Middle and later part strong wind from  
the South east clearing out the after hold

Sunday March 14

First part light wind from the South  
all hands on board and nothing doing  
Middle and later part light wind from  
the South all hands doing nothing

Monday March 15.

First part fair wind from the South all  
hands on board, nothing doing waiting for oil  
Middle and later part strong wind from  
the South, later part, work doing

Tuesday March 16

First part light wind from the South east  
all hands getting ready to sail the ship  
Middle and later part light wind  
from the South all hands painting ship

Wednesday March 17

First part strong wind from the South  
all hands on board



Bargus Adm. Gibbs. Frederick J. Foreman

Middle and latter part Strong wind from  
the South east. all hands getting up for water

Thursday, March 18

First part fine wind from the South east  
all hands painting Spairs

Middle and latter part fine wind from the  
South east all hands stowing last for water

Friday March 19

First part fine wind from the South all  
hands waiting for water

Middle and latter part fine wind from  
the South all hands taking out from the  
Grey Board. Sixty one barrels stowed of  
the after hold

Saturday, March 20

First part Strong wind from the South  
all hands clearing up bitumens to paint

Middle and latter part Strong wind

from the South east all hands  
washing Ship on Side

Sunday, March 21

First part fine wind from the South  
all hands on board nothing doing

Latter part fine wind from the South  
all hands washing Ship on Side

Monday, March 22

First part light wind from the South  
all hands getting ready to paint

Easter Day, 1879. St. Helena, 1879.

Middle and late part strong wind from the South all hands painting ship outside and getting ready for water

Tuesday, March 23.

First part strong wind from the South east all hands painting ship outside Middle and late part strong wind and squally weather all hands getting water

Wednesday, March 24

First part strong wind and squally weather all hands getting and stowing water Middle and late part strong wind from the South and squally weather all hands getting water

Thursday, March 25

First part strong wind from the South all hands stowing water Middle and late part strong wind from the South all hands painting outside

Friday, March 26.

First part strong wind from the South all hands getting water and painting outside Middle and late part strong wind from the South all hands painting inside

Saturday, March 27

First part strong wind from the South all hands stowing an English Steamer Middle and late part strong wind from the South all hands painting inside



Barge Adeline Ship Frederick J. Freeman

Sunday March 28

First part fine wind from the South Sea  
with all hands on board doing nothing  
Middle and latter part fine wind from the  
South all hands stowing water

Monday March 29

First part fine wind from the South East  
all hands taking oil and stowing it from  
the Louise Steamer till about 11 o'clock  
Middle and latter part fine wind from  
the South all hands getting ready for sea

Tuesday March 30

First part light wind from the South  
finished getting ready for sea, the third  
malt S. D. Wilton went on shore with  
his things with the captain's consent but  
without his discharge. finished getting  
water one hundred and forty five  
one hundred and twenty and six

Middle part fine wind from the South  
Latter part strong wind from the South East  
all hands getting ready for sea.

Wednesday March 31

First part fine wind from the South East  
at six P.M. took the anchor and eight  
the capt. came on board made all sail  
and steered north, north west two lady  
passengers and Eric the Deputy Collector  
Middle and latter part fine wind from  
the South all hands getting ready for sea  
at 11 o'clock

Went on passage from Sta. Helena, 1875

Thursday, April 1

First part, fine wind from the South east  
Ship with all sail out. Steering north west  
and showed the anchor and chain.

Middle and latter part fine wind from the  
South east ship with all sail out steering  
north west by north.

Lat. 13. 12. South

Long. 9. 08. west

Friday, April 2,

First part strong wind from the South east  
Ship with all sail out. Steering north west by west

Middle and latter part fine wind from the  
South east ship with all sail out. Steering  
north west. Ship looking fifteen hundred

Strakes in thirty four fathoms

Lat. 11. 25. South

Long. 11. 06. west

Saturday April 3,

First part strong wind from the South east  
Ship with all sail out. Steering north west  
found two men that did not belong to the  
Ship Jack Graham, Morie, then the

Middle and latter part fine wind from  
the South east ship with all sail out  
Steering north west

Lat. 9. 31. South

Long. 12. 34. west

Sunday April 4

First part strong wind from the South  
East ship with all sail out steering  
north west. we had two sail in sight

Middle and latter part light wind from  
the South East ship with all sail out  
steering north west

Lat. 8. 54. South

Long. 13. 39. west



Bay of Adair. Fifth Journey.

Monday, April 5

First part light wind from the South east ship with all sail out steering north north west with two sails in sight. Middle and latter part fine wind and rain ship with all sail out steering north west at eleven A.M. passed the Island of Asention

Tuesday, April 6

Lat. 7. 50. South

Long. 14. 30. west

First part fine wind from the South east ship with all sail out steering north north east. Two sails in sight. Middle and latter part light wind from the South east with full sail out steering north north west

Lat. 6. 45. South

Wednesday, April 7

First part light wind from South east with rain ship with all sail out steering north north west. Middle and latter part light wind from the South east with rain ship with all sail out steering north north west

Lat. 5. 34. South

Thursday, April 8

Long. 16. 45. west

First part light wind from the South east ship with all sail out steering north north west sent up the main royal yard and sail with new gear.

Middle and latter part light wind from the South east ship with all sail out steering north west

Lat. 4. 45. South



Master On Her Passage From St. Helena to  
New Bedford. 1875

Friday April 9

First part light wind from the South east  
Ship with all sail out steering north north  
west Saw a french brig.  
Middle and late part fine wind from  
the South east thick and rain ship with all  
sail out steering north north west

Saturday April 10

First part strong wind from the South east  
Ship with all sail out steering north north west  
Middle and late part fine wind from the  
South east ship with all sail out steering  
north north west

Lat. 2. 56. South

Sunday April 11

Lon. 20. 17. west

First part light wind from the South east  
Ship with all sail out steering north north west  
Middle and late part fine wind from the  
South east ship with all sail out steering  
north north west

Lat. 1. 16. South

Monday April 12

Lon. 21. 27. west

First part variable wind light rain ship with  
all sail out steering north north west  
Middle and late part fine wind from  
the west ship with all sail out steering  
north north west

Lat. 00. 11. north

Tuesday April 13.

Lon. 22. 17. west

First part fine wind from the South west  
Ship with all sail out steering north west  
Middle and late part fine wind from the  
South west ship with all sail out steering  
north west



Barge Adeline. Gibb, Frederick J. [unclear]

Middle and later part of fine wind from  
the South west ship with all sail out  
steering north west by west

Lat. 1.24. South

Wednesday, April 14 Lon. 22.46. west  
First part light wind from the west  
Ship with all sail out. Heading north  
west west of fore ship in sight  
Middle and later part light wind from  
the west with rain Ship with all sail out  
Heading north west west three sails in sight

Thursday, April 15

First part light variable with rain Ship  
with all sail out steering north west by west  
Sent up the fore log at yard and hit  
middle and later part light variable  
with rain Ship with all sail out steering  
north west by north

Lat. 2.53. South

Friday April 16

Lon. 22.33. west

First part light wind from the South  
west ship with all sail out steering  
north west by north  
Middle and later part fine wind from  
the north north east Ship with all sail  
out steering north west

Lat. 2.53. South

Saturday April 17

Lon. 22.58. west

First part fine wind from the north  
north east Ship with all sail out heading  
north west three sails in sight



Master on the Barque, *James* of 1000 T. Halls  
1875

Middle and late part fine wind from  
the north ship with all sail out steering  
west, north west the ship in sight

Lat 3.09. north  
Lon 24.24 west

Sunday, April 18.

First part light wind from the north ship  
with all sail out heading west, north west  
middle and late part fine wind from the  
north ship with all sail out steering west north west

Lat 3.17. north

Monday, April 19.

Lon 26.20

First part fine wind from the north ship with  
all sail out heading west, north west put  
two hundred bbl. of salt water in the hold  
middle and late part fine wind from the  
north ship with all sail out heading west, north  
west, starboard the rigging fore and aft.

Lat 3.46. north

Tuesday, April 20.

Lon 28.00. west

First part fine wind from the north east ship  
with all sail out heading north, north east  
middle and late part strong wind from the  
north east ship with all sail out steering  
north west, if wind due gale of inches, rain  
and poor light grow over board

Lat 5.16. north

Wednesday, April 21

Lon 29.48. west

First part strong wind from the north east  
ship with all sail out steering north, north west  
middle and late part strong wind from the  
north east ship with all sail out heading  
north, north west

Lat 7.09 north  
Lon 32.58 west



Barque Adeline E. Thredwell, J. Freeman

Thursday, April 22.

First part strong wind from the north east  
Ship with all sail out heading north, north west  
middle and later part strong wind from  
the north east ship with all sail out  
heading north, north west

Lat. 8. 38. north

Friday, April 23.

Lon. 34. 58. west

First part fine wind from the north east  
Ship with all sail out steering north, north west  
middle and later part fine wind from  
the north east ship with all sail out  
steering north, north west

Saturday, April 24

First part fine wind from the north east  
Ship with all sail out steering north,  
west by north

Middle and later part fine wind  
from the east, north east ship with  
all sail steering north west by north

Lat. 12. 35. north

Sunday, April 25.

Lon. 37. 48. west

First part strong wind from the east  
north east ship with all sail out steering  
north, west by north ship making

about 10 miles in time for four hours

Middle and late part fine wind from  
the east, north east ship with all sail out  
steering north west by west

Lat. 14. 00. north

Lon. 38. 48. west

Master Chas. H. Lee, *Barre*, Nov. 1, 1857

Monday, April 25.

First part fine wind from the north-east ship with all sail out steering north west by west Middle and later part fine wind from the east ship with all sail out steering north west by west

Lat. 15.52, north

Tuesday, April 26.

Lat. 41.50, west

First part fine wind from the east ship with all sail out steering north west by west Middle and later part fine wind from the east with east ship with all sail out steering north west put on new pump coats

Lat. 16.56, north

Wednesday, April 27.

Lat. 43.22, west

First part fine wind from the east-south-east ship with all sail out steering north west one ship fine night Middle and later part light wind from the south-east ship with all sail out steering north west

Lat. 17.57, north

Thursday, April 28.

Lat. 45.09, west

First part light wind from the south-east ship with all sail out steering north west Middle and later part fine wind from the east ship with all sail out steering north west

Lat. 18.09, north

Friday, April 29.

Lat. 46.08, west

First part fine wind from the east ship with all sail out steering north west Middle and later part light wind from the east ship with all sail out steering north west

Lat. 20.10, north

Lat. 48.09, west



Barge Addition. Gith: Frederick J. Pomeroy

Saturday May 1

First part light wind from the east  
Ship with all sail out Steering north west  
Middle and late part light wind from  
the South east Ship with all sail out  
Steering north west by west

Sunday May 2

First part light wind from the South  
east Ship with all sail out Steering  
north west by west  
Middle and late part fine wind from  
the South east Ship with all sail out  
Steering north west by west

Lat 21. 30. north

Monday May 3. Lon 52. 00. west

First part fine wind from the east Ship  
with all sail out Steering north west by west  
scrubbed Ship in side to port  
Middle and late part light wind from  
the South east Ship with all sail out  
Steering north west by west painting  
Ship in side

Lat 22. 24. north

Tuesday May 4

Lon 53. 50. west

First part fine wind from the South east  
Ship with all sail out Steering north west  
by west painting Ship in side  
Middle and late part fine wind from  
the South east Ship with all sail out Steering  
north west by west finished the painting  
did not stop painting

Lat 23. 35. north

Lon 55. 10. west

# Aster On her passage home. 1875

Wednesday May 5

First part fine wind from the South east  
Ship with all sail out steering south west by west  
Middle and latter part light wind from the South  
east ship with all sail out steering south west by west

Lat 24. 12. north

Thursday May 6

Long 57. 23. west

First part fine wind from the South east ship  
with all sail out steering south west by west  
Middle and latter part light wind from the  
South east ship with all sail out steering  
south west by west

Lat 24. 50. north

Friday May 7

Long 57. 42. west

First part light wind from the South east  
ship with all sail out steering south west by west  
Middle and latter part light wind from the  
west South west ship with all sail out  
steering south west

Lat 25. 47. north

Saturday May 8

Long 57. 37. west

First part light wind from the west ship with  
all sail out steering north north west  
Middle and latter part fine wind from  
the north north west ship with all sail  
out steering north west by west

Lat 26. 29. north

Sunday May 9

Long 60. 13. west

First part strong wind from the north north  
east ship with all sail out steering north west  
Middle and latter part light wind from the  
north east ship with all sail out

Lat 27. 15. north



Barque. Adeline Gibbs. Frederick J. Foreman

Monday, May, 10

First part fine wind from the north  
Ship with all sail out steering north west  
Middle and later part fine wind from the  
east ship with all sail out steering north west

Lat 27. 58. north

Tuesday May 11

Long. 63. 46. west

First part light wind from the east ship  
with all sail out steering north west  
Middle and later part fine wind from  
east ship with all sail out steering north west

Wednesday, May, 12

Lat 29. 11. north

Long. 65. 40. west

First part fine wind from the east  
Ship with all sail out steering north west  
Middle and later part fine wind from  
the South East ship with all sail out  
steering north west

Lat 30. 53. north

Thursday, May, 13,

Long 67. 03. west

First part light wind from the South East  
Ship with all sail out steering north west  
four sails in sight  
Middle and later part fine wind from  
the South East ship with all sail out  
steering north west

Lat 32. 34. north

Friday, May, 14

Long 67. 45. west

First part light wind from the South East  
Ship with all sail out steering  
north west

Middle and later part light wind from the  
South East ship with all sail out steering  
north west

Lat 34. 09. north

Wester On the Passage home.

1875

Saturday May 15

First part strong wind from the south ship  
with all sail out steering north west by north  
middle and late part strong wind from the south  
ship under all sail steering  
north west by north thick weather.

Sunday May 16

First part strong wind from the south ship  
under all sail steering north west by north  
middle and late part strong wind from the south  
ship under all sail steering  
north west by north

Monday May 17

First part strong wind from the south ship  
under all sail steering north west by north  
middle and late part fresh gale from the south  
ship under close reef main  
top sail and fore top mast sail heading  
east boats on the upper chains

Leat. 36. 46. north

Tuesday May 18.

Leat. 76. 02. west

First part moderate wind from the south ship  
under close reef main top sail  
and fore top sail stay sail heading east and  
middle and late part strong wind from the south  
ship under all sail steering  
heading north east. Some of the crew  
over board saved all that was good and  
put in the store.

Leat. 37. 54. west



Buque, William Gibbs, Frederick J. Foreman

Wednesday, May 19

First part, light wind from the  
Ship with all sail out heading west  
north west. Saw one ship  
middle and later part strong wind from  
the south west. Ship with all sail out  
steering west north west.

Lat. 39. 58.1 north

Thursday, May 20 Lat. 40. 21. west

First part strong wind from the south  
south west ship with all sail out steering  
north west by north. Sail south. Stowed  
away the boat gear, and at dark under  
the top sails and pulled the main  
sail. Fog head bearing north by east half  
north distant six or seven miles.  
Middle and later part light wind from the  
west ship with all sail out steering west  
north west thick and smoky weather.

Friday, May 21

First part light wind from the south south  
east ship with all sail out heading east  
at dark. Saw the ten miles west of  
Cudgunk. Sailing out east five miles  
distant. Full moon at water.  
Middle part fine wind from the south ship  
with all sail out heading east by north at six  
took the pilot and at ten P.M. anchored  
off Clark's point and pulled the sails  
fifty fathoms of water.

And so came the day of











Let's go home

Let's go home

Let's go home

Let's go home

Let's go home

Let's go home





1871. Gages of whale oil in solution Feb  
 1871. Gages of sperm oil, Hvac

|     |               |
|-----|---------------|
| 248 | May 23 159    |
| 195 | 158           |
| 195 | 187 Feb 7 160 |
| 148 | 254           |
| 248 | March 6 253   |
| 107 | 244           |
| 114 | 130           |
| 156 | 145           |
| 273 | 167           |
| 172 | May 22 118    |
| 270 | 115           |
| 254 | 263           |
| 196 | 266           |
| 271 | 240           |
| 206 | 100           |
| 118 | 216           |
| 250 | 102           |
| 234 | 1 17 166      |
| 252 | 165           |
| 16  | Jan 5 220     |
| 145 | 240           |
| 193 | 14            |
| 107 | 105           |
| 235 | dec 1 228     |
| 127 | 140           |
| 108 | 185           |
| 102 | 166           |
| 151 | 101           |
|     | 160           |
|     | 120           |
|     | 132           |
|     | 124           |
|     | 92            |

|                 |
|-----------------|
| 180             |
| 165             |
| 252             |
| 152             |
| 146             |
| May 22 265      |
| 250             |
| Oct 17 259      |
| 111             |
| Dec 5 186       |
| 287             |
| Dec 31 256      |
| 238             |
| 99              |
| 153             |
| 1873 138        |
| Feb 12 212      |
| 182             |
| 1 2 275         |
| 1 75            |
| Nov 2 204       |
| 1874 Jan 31 113 |

|                 |
|-----------------|
| 1873 Feb 12 130 |
| 164             |
| 140             |
| Aug 5 130       |
| 103             |
| 102             |
| Aug 18 130      |
| 146             |
| 172             |
| Nov 7 156       |
| 163             |
| 111             |
| 187             |
| 235             |

|            |
|------------|
| 165        |
| 152        |
| 100        |
| 115        |
| May 21 139 |
| 148        |
| 269        |
| 186        |
| Jan 18 140 |
| 139        |
| 168        |
| 467        |
| 987        |
| 1454       |

|                 |
|-----------------|
| 1874 Jan 31 113 |
| 165             |
| 152             |
| 100             |
| 115             |
| May 21 139      |
| 148             |
| 269             |
| 186             |
| Jan 18 140      |
| 139             |
| 168             |
| 467             |
| 987             |
| 1454            |





# *Journal of the* *...*

|        | See | Then | Dead | in | Place |   |
|--------|-----|------|------|----|-------|---|
| Oct 14 | 1   | 1    | 1    | 1  | 1     | 1 |
| Oct 25 | 1   | 1    | 1    | 1  | 1     | 1 |
| Oct 27 | 1   | 1    | 1    | 1  | 1     | 1 |
| Nov 9  | 1   | 1    | 1    | 1  | 1     | 1 |
| Nov 12 | 1   | 1    | 1    | 1  | 1     | 1 |
| Nov 26 | 1   | 1    | 1    | 1  | 1     | 1 |
| Nov 28 | 1   | 1    | 1    | 1  | 1     | 1 |
| Dec 5  | 1   | 1    | 1    | 1  | 1     | 1 |
| Dec 7  | 1   | 1    | 1    | 1  | 1     | 1 |
| Dec 10 | 1   | 1    | 1    | 1  | 1     | 1 |
| Dec 19 | 1   | 1    | 1    | 1  | 1     | 1 |
| Dec 21 | 1   | 1    | 1    | 1  | 1     | 1 |
| Dec 27 | 1   | 1    | 1    | 1  | 1     | 1 |
| Jan 7  | 1   | 1    | 1    | 1  | 1     | 1 |
| Jan 16 | 1   | 1    | 1    | 1  | 1     | 1 |
| Jan 20 | 1   | 1    | 1    | 1  | 1     | 1 |
| Jan 24 | 1   | 1    | 1    | 1  | 1     | 1 |
| Jan 25 | 1   | 1    | 1    | 1  | 1     | 1 |
| Jan 31 | 1   | 1    | 1    | 1  | 1     | 1 |
| Feb 3  | 1   | 1    | 1    | 1  | 1     | 1 |
| Feb 13 | 1   | 1    | 1    | 1  | 1     | 1 |
| Feb 17 | 1   | 1    | 1    | 1  | 1     | 1 |
| Feb 25 | 1   | 1    | 1    | 1  | 1     | 1 |
| Mar 2  | 1   | 1    | 1    | 1  | 1     | 1 |
| Mar 11 | 1   | 1    | 1    | 1  | 1     | 1 |
| Mar 15 | 1   | 1    | 1    | 1  | 1     | 1 |
| Mar 21 | 1   | 1    | 1    | 1  | 1     | 1 |
| Mar 23 | 1   | 1    | 1    | 1  | 1     | 1 |
| Mar 24 | 1   | 1    | 1    | 1  | 1     | 1 |
| Mar 26 | 1   | 1    | 1    | 1  | 1     | 1 |
| Mar 27 | 1   | 1    | 1    | 1  | 1     | 1 |
| Mar 28 | 1   | 1    | 1    | 1  | 1     | 1 |
| Mar 29 | 1   | 1    | 1    | 1  | 1     | 1 |
| Mar 30 | 1   | 1    | 1    | 1  | 1     | 1 |
| Mar 31 | 1   | 1    | 1    | 1  | 1     | 1 |











| Butter  |    | lbs    | Molasses       |     | Water  |
|---------|----|--------|----------------|-----|--------|
| Oct     | 29 | 61     | Cask           | 1   | 23 1/8 |
| Jan.    | 7  | 61     | Nov 10.        | 99  | 23 2   |
| April   | 8  | 59     | March 11       | 85  | 24 2   |
| June    | 28 | 61     | June 10        | 115 | 27 6   |
| Oct.    | 4  | 100    | Oct. 3.        | 98  | 27 7   |
| March   | 16 | 58     | Jan. 15. 1872. | 100 | 100    |
| May     | 11 | 50     | April 27.      | 98  | 100    |
| July    | 15 | 60     | Aug 24         | 107 | 100    |
| Sept.   | 21 | 61     | Jan. 6.        | 113 | 244    |
| Nov     | 21 | 47     | May 31.        | 98  | 240    |
| Jan     | 11 | 51     | Oct. 1         | 120 | 232    |
| March   | 29 | 51 1/2 | May 4.         | 84  | 126    |
| June    | 28 | 60     | Aug 29         | 105 | 250    |
| Sept    | 13 | 51     |                |     | 253    |
| Oct     | 13 | 50 1/2 |                |     | 273    |
| April   | 14 | 51     |                |     | 285    |
| July 9  | 9  | 100    |                |     | 280    |
| East    |    |        |                |     | 278    |
| Dec. 23 |    | 100    |                |     | 242    |
|         |    |        |                |     | 284    |
|         |    |        |                |     | 150    |
|         |    |        |                |     | 274    |
|         |    |        |                |     | 277    |
|         |    |        |                |     | 281    |
|         |    |        |                |     | 266    |
|         |    |        |                |     | 256    |



